

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM 10-K**

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2014**

**or**

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_**

**Commission file number 0-33169**



**Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.**  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**13-4066229**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**6551 Park of Commerce Boulevard, N.W.**

**Boca Raton, Florida 33487**

(Address of principal executive offices, zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(561) 998-2232**

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

**Title of each class**  
Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share

**Name of each exchange on which registered**  
The NASDAQ Stock Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the act: None

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐  
No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐  
No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act: Large accelerated filer ☐ Accelerated filer ☒ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant, based on the closing price of Common Stock on June 30, 2014 of \$6.52 as reported on the NASDAQ National Market, was \$201,393,913. This calculation does not reflect a determination that persons are affiliated for any other purpose.

As of February 28, 2015, 31,931,356 shares of Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, were outstanding.

#### **DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of the Registrant's definitive proxy statement, for the 2015 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which statement will be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Report, are incorporated by reference into Part III hereof.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b><u>PART I</u></b>	
<u>Item 1. Business</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Item 1A. Risk Factors</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>Item 2. Properties</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>Item 3. Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>18</u>
<b><u>PART II</u></b>	
<u>Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>Item 6. Selected Financial Data</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>	<u>41</u>
<u>Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	<u>42</u>
<u>Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	<u>42</u>
<u>Item 9A. Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>42</u>
<u>Item 9B. Other Information</u>	<u>45</u>
<b><u>PART III</u></b>	
<u>Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	<u>45</u>
<u>Item 11. Executive Compensation</u>	<u>45</u>
<u>Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters</u>	<u>45</u>
<u>Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	<u>45</u>
<u>Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	<u>45</u>
<b><u>PART IV</u></b>	
<u>Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>	<u>46</u>
<b><u>SIGNATURES</u></b>	<u>47</u>

All references to “we,” “us,” “our,” or “Cross Country” in this Report on Form 10-K means Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., its subsidiaries and affiliates.

## Forward-Looking Statements

In addition to historical information, this Form 10-K contains statements relating to our future results (including certain projections and business trends) that are “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), and are subject to the “safe harbor” created by those sections. Words such as “expects”, “anticipates”, “intends”, “plans”, “believes”, “estimates”, “suggests”, “appears”, “seeks”, “will” and variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results and performance to be materially different from any future results or performance expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Factors that might cause such differences include, but are not limited to, those discussed in the section entitled “Item 1A - Risk Factors.” Readers should also carefully review the “Risk Factors” section contained in other documents we file from time to time with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q to be filed by us in fiscal year 2015.

Although we believe that these statements are based upon reasonable assumptions, we cannot guarantee future results and readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which reflect management’s opinions only as of the date of this filing. There can be no assurance that (i) we have correctly measured or identified all of the factors affecting our business or the extent of these factors’ likely impact, (ii) the available information with respect to these factors on which such analysis is based is complete or accurate, (iii) such analysis is correct or (iv) our strategy, which is based in part on this analysis, will be successful. The Company undertakes no obligation to update or revise forward-looking statements.

## PART I

### Item 1. Business.

#### Overview of Our Company

Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. (NASDAQ: “CCRN”) is a national leader in providing leading-edge healthcare recruiting, staffing, and workforce solutions. Through diversified offerings, we are able to meet the unique needs of each client. By utilizing our diversified healthcare solutions, clients are able to strategically flex their workforce, streamline their purchasing needs, access specialties not available in their local area, and access quality healthcare personnel to provide continuity of care for improved patient outcomes. Our solutions are geared towards assisting our clients to solve their labor cost issues while maintaining high quality outcomes.

Our workforce solutions include:

- managed service programs (MSP);
- electronic medical record (EMR) transition staffing;
- internal resource pool (IRP) consulting and development;
- recruitment process outsourcing (RPO);
- predictive modeling analysis to assist in forecasting labor needs;
- payrolling;
- traditional recruiting and staffing of temporary and permanent placement of travel nurses and allied professionals, branch-based local nurses and allied staffing and locum tenens physicians; and
- education and training programs, and retained and contingent search services.

We service a variety of clients, including public and private acute care hospitals, government facilities, schools, outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities, physician practice groups, retailers and many other healthcare providers. Our business currently consists of three business segments: (1) Nurse and Allied Staffing, (2) Physician Staffing and (3) Other Human Capital Management Services. Our fees are paid directly by our clients and in certain instances by vendor managers. As a result, we have no direct exposure to Medicare or Medicaid reimbursements.

In December 2013, we acquired the assets of On Assignment, Inc.’s Allied Healthcare Staffing division, and in June 2014 we acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC (“MSN”). These acquisitions allowed us to: (1) add new skillsets to our traditional staffing offerings, (2) expand our local branch network, which has allowed us to expand our local market presence and our MSP business, (3) diversify our customer base into the local ambulatory care and retail market, which provided more balance between our large volume based customers and our small local customers, and (4) better position us to take additional market share at our MSP accounts. Subsequent to the MSN



acquisition, we centralized billing, payroll, credentialing, and other back office functions of the acquired businesses to realize cost savings. In addition, we successfully migrated these operations onto a common information system platform with our local branch network for efficiency purposes. For more information on this acquisition, see Note 3 - Acquisitions to the consolidated financial statements contained elsewhere in this report.

Our operations reflect a diversified revenue mix across healthcare customers. For the full year 2014, our revenue from continuing operations was \$618 million. Our Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment was 74% of revenue and is comprised of travel nurse, travel allied and branch-based local nurse and allied staffing. Our Physician Staffing business segment was 20% of our revenue and consists of physician staffing services with placements across multiple specialties. Our Other Human Capital Management Services business segment was 6% of our revenue and consists of education and training, as well as retained and contingent search services primarily for physicians and healthcare executives. On a company-wide basis, we have more than 6,000 active contracts with healthcare clients, and we provide our staffing services and workforce solutions in all 50 states. In 2014, no client accounted for more than 10% of our revenue. For additional financial information concerning our business segments see Note 17 - Segment Information to the consolidated financial statements, contained elsewhere in this report.

## Competition

The principal competitive factors in attracting and retaining healthcare clients nationally in our nurse, allied, and physician staffing businesses include: timely filling client needs, price, customer service, quality assurance and screening capabilities, understanding the client's work environment, risk management policies, insurance coverage, and general industry reputation. The principal competitive factors in attracting qualified healthcare professionals for temporary employment include: a large national pool of desirable assignments, pay and benefits, speed of placements, customer service, quality of accommodations, and overall industry reputation. We focus on retaining healthcare professionals by providing high-quality customer service, long-term benefits (to employees), and occurrence-based medical malpractice insurance.

We believe we are one of the two largest full-service healthcare staffing providers with a national footprint, as the market is very fragmented with many regional and local competitors. Similarly, we compete against many small to moderate size locum tenens physician staffing companies on a regional and local basis and only a few nationally. We believe we are one of the top four providers of locum tenens physician staffing services in the United States, and one of the top providers of retained and contingent physician and healthcare executive search services and education and training programs in the healthcare marketplace. Some of our competitors in the healthcare staffing, workforce solutions, education and search businesses include: AMN Healthcare Services, Inc., CHG Healthcare Services, Maxim Healthcare, Jackson Healthcare, Team Health, Parallon, MedAssets, PESI Healthcare and Witt Kiefer.

We believe we benefit competitively from the following:

*Breadth of Services Offered and Workforce Solutions.* We are able to offer an end-to-end suite of services and workforce solutions to our healthcare clients for today's environment. We customize our workforce solutions to meet their unique needs, and we have expertise in and have developed best practices from working with a large variety of healthcare clients throughout the country for many years.

*Managed Service Provider Capabilities.* By leveraging technology and our single-point of contact service model, we are able to provide managed service programs to our clients. We provide strategic and operational advantages for our healthcare clients by streamlining processes. We efficiently manage candidate hiring, simplify contracting and billing, provide consistent quality credential verification and candidate testing, and drive improved usages through tracking and trending reports.

*Expansive National Footprint.* We have more than 70 locations throughout the United States, which allow us to cross-sell opportunities to both travel and per diem clients. In addition, the local branch network is available to provide per diem healthcare professionals to our MSP clients in their markets.

*Brand Recognition.* We go to market with four businesses using a variety of brands which are well-recognized among leading hospitals and healthcare facilities and many healthcare professionals. These four businesses have been operating for more than twenty years.

*Strong and Diverse Client Relationships.* We provide healthcare staffing and workforce solutions to a diverse client base throughout the United States pursuant to more than 6,000 active contracts with hospitals and healthcare facilities, and other healthcare providers. As a result we have a diverse choice of assignments for our healthcare professionals to choose from.

*Recruiting and Placement of Healthcare Professionals.* In 2014, more than 17,000 healthcare professionals applied with us through our differentiated nursing and allied healthcare recruitment brands. We believe our access to such a large and diverse group of healthcare professionals makes us more attractive to healthcare institutions and facilities seeking healthcare staffing and workforce solutions.

*Certifications.* The staffing businesses of our Cross Country Staffing and Medical Staffing Network brands are certified by The Joint Commission under its Health Care Staffing Services Certification Program. In addition, Credent Verification and Licensing Services, a subsidiary of Medical Doctor Associates, is certified by the National Committee of Quality Assurance -- one of only a handful of competitors to achieve such certification.

*Experienced Management Team.* On average, our management team has more than 17 years of staffing experience. Led by our CEO, a 30-year staffing industry veteran who joined the Company in April 2013, the Company has undergone leadership changes and strengthened its leadership team by bringing in experienced executives.

## **Demand and Supply Drivers**

### *Demand Drivers*

**Growing U.S. Population and Increased Life Expectancy.** One long-term macro driver of our business is demographic in nature -- a growing U.S. population. The U.S. Census Bureau projects the American population will cross the 400 million mark in 2051, reaching 420.3 million in 2060. (U.S. Census Bureau). In addition to this increased number of people who will seek healthcare, the life expectancy of the U.S. population has continued to increase from 76.64 years in 2000 to 78.74 just twelve years later in 2012 due in large part to significant progress in the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of certain diseases.

**Aging U.S. Population.** Utilization of healthcare services is higher among older people, and the number of people age 65 and older is projected to more than double from 43.1 million in 2012 to 92 million in 2060 -- while over this same period the number of people age 85 and older is projected to more than triple from 5.9 million to 18.2 million or 4.3% of the total population (U.S. Census Bureau). As of 2012, baby boomers already made up 24.3% of the total U.S. population, and by December 31, 2029, the last of the boomers will turn 65 (CNN Library, September 1, 2014). Based on the most recent data from a 2010 report by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, there were over 1 billion physician office, hospital outpatient and emergency department visits in the United States in 2010. People aged 65 and over averaged at least four healthcare visits in 2012 (U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention - Health, United States, 2013). The American Hospital Association (AHA) has also projected the share of hospital admissions for the over-65 age group to rise from 38% in 2004 to 56% in 2030.

**Healthcare Reform Increases Healthcare Utilization.** We believe the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 ("ACA") is beginning to increase the demand for healthcare professionals in order to accommodate the significant number of new patients who are beginning to use these health benefits. In January 2014, two major ACA coverage expansion programs started helping consumers pay for healthcare: one provides for federal funding to states that expand Medicaid eligibility and the other established the public health exchange program that allows consumers to buy "qualified health plan coverage" from private insurers. In May 2014, three of the largest publicly-traded hospital systems in the U.S. reported the Medicaid expansion program is having a positive effect on hospital admissions in Medicaid expansion states, and admissions of uninsured patients and patients who would be depending on charity fell in Medicaid expansion states and increased slightly in non-expansion states. Over time, more people are expected to respond to the new coverage options, and enrollment is projected to increase sharply in 2015 and 2016. Starting in 2017, between 24 million and 25 million people are expected to obtain coverage each year through exchanges (May 2013 Report by U.S. Congressional Budget Office). The Center for Medicaid and Medicare Services estimates total health spending will be approximately 19.9% of the country's gross domestic product (GDP) by 2022 (December 2013, Center for Medicaid and Medicare Services). We believe the decrease in uninsured admissions will ultimately provide relief to hospitals' profitability, which will allow them to raise staffing levels in order to meet the increased volume of patients and reach the prescribed quality benchmarks.

**Lower Unemployment.** After declining in the first quarter of 2014, the U.S. GDP surged over the second and third quarters (December 2014 U.S. Healthcare Staffing Growth Assessments, by Staffing Industry Analysts). In 2014, a total of 2.94 million jobs were added, with 311,000 healthcare jobs accounting for almost 11% of the total jobs. December 2014 also marked the 11<sup>th</sup> consecutive month of job gains above 200,000 - the longest stretch since 1994. In addition, in December 2014 the unemployment rate was 5.6% - the lowest rate since June 2008, which should

increase the number of people with employer-sponsored health insurance. (January 9, 2015, U.S. Bureau of Labor and Statistics Employment Report). As a result, we expect the recovering economy to result in higher hospital admissions, thus requiring more of our healthcare staffing services. The creation of additional jobs in the healthcare market should increase demand for our services as our temporary staff are typically hired to replace registered nurses and other healthcare workers taking vacation and leaves of absence.

**Rise in Use of Temporary Workforce.** The penetration of temporary workers is at an all-time peak of 2.13%, up 11 basis points since December 31, 2013 and up 61 basis points since December 31, 2008 (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics). We believe contingent labor is being used more strategically, as an increase in the use of temporary workers typically allows for cost-effective, time-sensitive solutions to specific business needs and allows organizations to leverage the skills of temporary workers while maintaining a lean staff of traditional permanent employees. Within the healthcare sector, we believe the impact of ACA and the improving economy have exacerbated hospitals' needs for more flexibility to match revenue and payroll. We believe hospitals will maintain a lower percentage of permanent staff over time and will supplement their staffing needs with temporary healthcare professionals to allow them to flex their workforce up and down in order to address cost concerns, patient census needs and value-based purchasing needs.

**Ambulatory Care.** In 2013, ambulatory services employed 45% of healthcare workers compared to 33% employed by hospitals, a 2% increase since 2012. Employment by ambulatory centers grew nearly 15% from 2008 to 2013, compared to hospital employment which grew only 4% during the same period (U.S. Healthcare Staffing Growth Assessment, Staffing Industry Analyst, December 2014). We believe the ambulatory care market provides a robust area of growth for healthcare staffing agencies with a strong local market presence, as well as agencies that are able to provide Advanced Practitioners, such as Nurse Practitioners and Physicians Assistants, who frequently provide oversight in ambulatory settings.

**Electronic Medical Records Implementations.** Many hospitals and physician groups continue to undergo EMR implementations. We believe the demand for our staffing services will continue to be positively impacted in the short term from new deadlines adopted by CMS regarding EMR implementations, because hospitals often use temporary staff to fill in for permanent staff being trained on new technologies. Stage 2 compliance for EMR implementations has been extended through the end of 2016 for "meaningful use" for Medicare and Medicaid EMR Incentive Programs, and Stage 3 has been extended to the beginning of 2017 for those providers that have completed at least two years in Stage 2 (December 2013, Center for Medicaid and Medicare Services).

**Nursing Shortage.** Assuming registered nurses continue to train at current levels (accounting for both new entrants and attrition), the national RN supply is expected to grow from 2,897,000 full-time equivalents (FTEs) in 2012 to 3,849,000 FTEs in 2025. The nationwide demand for registered nurses, however, is projected to grow by only 21% (U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, December 2014). However, projections at the national level do not take into account an imbalance of RNs at the state level, where many states are projected to experience a smaller growth in RN supply relative to their state-specific demand resulting in a shortage of RNs by 2025 (U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, December 2014). We believe the following factors will contribute to new growth in demand for nurses: the changing landscape of the healthcare industry with emerging care delivery models and a focus on managing health status and preventing acute health issues (e.g., nurses taking on new and/or expanded roles in preventive care and care coordination), an improving economy, the uncertain level of newly insured individuals into the healthcare market, and the number of registered nurses that re-entered the workforce during the economic downturn that are now likely to leave their jobs once the economy fully recovers.

**Physician Shortage.** The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services estimates that the physician supply will increase by only 7% in the next 10 years, however, demand for physicians is projected to grow 29.7% between 2008 and 2025, from 706,500 to 916,000, according to the Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC) Center for Workforce Studies (June 2010). This demand is largely due to the projected aging of the population, the passage of ACA, and the lower number of expected graduates from medical school. The U.S. is expected to face a shortage of more than 90,000 primary care, surgical and medical specialty physicians by 2020 - a number that will grow to more than 130,000 by 2025, according to analysis by the AAMC (June 2010). The AAMC expects nearly one-third of all physicians will retire in the next decade. And, while the number of applicants to U.S. medical schools is increasing, it will not keep pace with expected future demand.

**Physicians Seeking Full-Time Employment.** Hospitals are seeking to gain market share by increasing their referral base and capturing admissions while physician practices are facing a combination of factors that include: stagnant or declining reimbursement rates, increased regulatory burden, rising costs, greater risk associated with operating a

private practice, and an increased desire for a better work-life balance. Becoming hospital staff provides a physician with financial certainty and the ability to focus more on practicing medicine. Over the long term, we believe this shift in employment will increase demand for locum tenens physicians, because hospitals will need to fill open positions when these staff physicians take vacation time, leaves of absence, and attend continuing education seminars. Generally speaking, employed physicians are expected to offer fewer hours of service than their self-employed counterparts, which may further exacerbate the shortage of physicians. In addition, we believe this shift in employment will also create more demand for our physician search business as hospitals seek to fill more permanent positions.

### *Supply Drivers*

**Networking.** We rely heavily on word-of-mouth referrals for our healthcare professionals. Historically, more than half of our field employees have been referred to us by other healthcare professionals. Our most effective “sales force” is our network of healthcare professionals who have taken temporary or permanent assignments with us or who are currently working for us. Online social and professional networks have made it easier for us to connect with healthcare professionals and stay connected with them, thus enhancing our recruitment efforts.

**Traditional Reasons.** Nurses, allied professionals and locum tenens physicians work on temporary assignments to experience different geographic regions of the United States without moving permanently, work flexible schedules, gain professional development by working at prestigious healthcare facilities, earn top money and bonuses, travel with friends and family while enjoying quality accommodations, experience various clinical settings, look for a permanent position, and avoid workplace politics often associated with permanent staff positions.

**Economic Growth.** Many RNs who entered the workforce during the economic downturn are likely to leave their jobs once the economy fully recovers (New England Journal of Medicine, April 2012). In connection with a statement by the Tri-Council of Nursing (July 2010), Dr. Peter Buerhaus, Associate Dean of Vanderbilt University’s School of Nursing, stated that once the jobs recovery begins and RNs’ spouses rejoin the labor market, many currently employed RNs could leave the workforce and their exit could be swift and deep. This includes many of the more than 100,000 RNs over the age of 50 that re-entered the workforce during 2007 and 2008, who are a part of the nearly 900,000 working RNs over the age of 50, of which Buerhaus expects large numbers of them to retire in the years ahead - independent of the pace and intensity of a jobs recovery. As these RNs leave permanent positions and transition to retirement, many may seek temporary or flexible assignments with travel or branch-based local staffing agencies to supplement their retirement income. In addition, we believe as the volume of orders for temporary positions increase and as wages increase, many staff nurses will have confidence to enter the travel nurse market and improve the supply.

**Portability of Healthcare.** We believe that employees have historically remained employed by their employers, in part for healthcare coverage. The portability of healthcare insurance provided by the ACA will provide more flexibility to employees, including healthcare professionals, which may result in a less committed relationship between employees and their employers. This should increase the supply of healthcare professionals willing to leave their permanent employment with hospitals and seeking assignments with staffing agencies.

**Increase in Number of Younger RN Graduates.** In 2011, Dr. Buerhaus noted a 62% increase in the number of 23-26 year olds who entered the RN workforce between 2002 and 2009 (Health Affairs, December 5, 2011). This reflects an estimated 86% increase in the annual number of RN-BSN graduates, and a 67-percent increase in graduate degree awards, over just the past four years. (U.S. Nursing Workforce: Trends in Supply and Education, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, April 2013). We believe the increased number of RNs over 56 years old also represents older RNs who have delayed retirement or who returned to the workforce during the last recession. The primary supply of contract nurses are typically from the younger population, so this influx of younger RNs in the workforce should increase the supply of contract nurses for healthcare staffing companies.

**Nurse Licensure Compact Promoting Mobility for RNs.** Currently, 24 states have implemented the Nurse Licensure Compact. The National Council of State Boards of Nursing created this mutual recognition plan to allow RNs and licensed practical nurses who reside in those 24 states to practice under the same license in states that have adopted this mutual recognition model. It eliminates the time and expense of obtaining a license in a new state and promotes a more streamlined and flexible licensure process, thereby enhancing the mobility of the nurse labor force.

**Temporary Physician Assignment.** Locum tenens assignments offer physicians the ability to focus on practicing medicine and avoid the stress of running their own practices, the ability to avoid paying the high costs of malpractice insurance, the opportunity to pick up extra shifts and weekends and work during vacation time from full-time staff jobs in order to earn extra money and repay student loans, and to maintain their autonomy while practicing medicine.

The supply of physicians available for our physician staffing services is variable and is influenced by several factors: the desire of physicians to work temporary assignments, the desire of older physicians to work fewer hours, work-lifestyle balance among younger physicians, and the trend toward more female physicians in the workforce who traditionally work fewer hours than their male counterparts.

**Physicians Seeking Stability as Full-Time Staff.** Physicians are increasingly becoming employees of hospitals or health systems due to business pressures and costs of operating private practices. Physician practices are facing a combination of factors that include: stagnant or declining reimbursement rates, increased regulatory burden, rising costs, greater risk associated with operating a private practice, and an increased desire for a better work-life balance. We believe physicians have been seeking employment with hospitals at higher rates in the past few years due to: the difficulty of transitioning private practices to EMR, traversing the maze of insurance company requirements, financial strains on private practices from repeated threatened pay cuts based on Medicare's sustainable growth rate formulas, and the uncertain future of healthcare associated with the ACA. Becoming hospital staff provides financial certainty and the ability to focus more on practicing medicine. We believe this shift in employment will increase supply for our physician search business as physicians look for permanent employment with hospitals or health systems.

**Retiring Physicians.** The AAMC projects that the number of physicians will only increase 12.3% reflecting expectations that nearly one-third of all physicians will retire in the next decade and enrollments in medical schools will not be enough to meet demand just as more people will need health care. As these physicians leave permanent positions and transition to retirement, we believe many may seek temporary or flexible assignments to supplement their retirement income and maintain their skills which will increase the supply of physicians for locum tenens assignments.

## **Our Business Strategy**

Our long-term business strategy is to expand our market share and profitability by executing the following four (4) key elements:

*Strengthening and expanding current and new client relationships with hospitals and healthcare facilities by delivering innovative workforce solutions.* We deliver flexible workforce solutions customized to meet the unique needs of each client. Our full suite of service offerings include: MSP services, EMR transition staffing, IRP consulting and development, RPO services, payrolling optimal workforce solutions, and predictive analytics. Each of our businesses enjoy strong customer relationships that may serve as a platform to sell our workforce solutions. As a result, we continue to invest in sales and marketing to increase market share through cross-collaboration of our businesses.

*Using our expansive branch network to improve our fill rate at current MSP accounts and expand our MSP offerings in the ambulatory care market.* We believe our large national footprint will allow us to (i) increase our market share at our current MSPs by improving our fill rate of per diem, local and allied healthcare staffing professionals and (ii) sell our MSP services to clients of our branch-based network.

*Growing our network of healthcare professionals by investing in technology initiatives and delivering quality customer service.* Recognizing that people communicate differently and have individual communication preferences, we are investing in technology initiatives to enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of our interactions with our hospital customers and healthcare professionals. We continue to invest in mobile and online technologies to increase our ability to attract and retain healthcare professionals. We believe providing communication options for our customers and healthcare professionals will strengthen our relationships with them and further enhance our delivery of high quality customer service.

*Making strategic and disciplined acquisitions in high growth, high margin businesses to strengthen and broaden our market presence.* We believe the best acquisitions follow a structured and disciplined approach with clear strategic objectives, detailed implementation plans and a focus on creating and capturing value for our shareholders. Our management team has broad and varied experience in multiple types of transactions.

## **Business Overview**

### *Services Provided*

#### **Nurse and Allied Staffing Segment**

Our Nurse and Allied Staffing segment provides traditional staffing, including temporary and permanent placement of travel nurses and allied professionals, and branch-based local nurses and allied staffing through our Cross Country Staffing™ brand. We provide flexible workforce solutions to the healthcare market through diversified offerings designed to meet the special needs of each client, including: MSP services, EMR implementation and transition staffing, IRP consulting and development, RPO services, optimal workforce solutions, payrolling, and predictive modeling. Our clients include: public and private acute care hospitals, government facilities, schools, outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities, physician practice groups, retailers, and many other healthcare providers. The Joint Commission has certified our Nurse and Allied Staffing businesses under its Health Care Staffing Services Certification Program. Our Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue and operating income is set forth in Note 17 - Segment Information to the consolidated financial statements.

The majority of our revenue is generated from staffing RNs on long-term contract assignments (typically 13-weeks in length) at hospitals and health systems using various brands. While the typical lead-time to staff a travel healthcare professional is four to five weeks, we also have candidates who are pre-qualified and ready to begin assignments within one to two weeks at a hospital client that has an urgent need. Additionally, we offer a short-term staffing solution of RNs, licensed practical nurses, and certified nurse assistants on per diem and short-term assignments through our national network of local branch offices. We also provide travel allied professionals on long-term contract assignments to hospitals, schools and skilled nursing facilities under the Cross Country Staffing® brand, and we provide more than 100 specialties of allied professionals on local per diem and short-term assignments in a variety of clinical settings.

#### **Physician Staffing Segment**

We provide physicians in many specialties, certified registered nurse anesthetists (CRNAs), nurse practitioners (NPs) and physician assistants (PAs) under our Medical Doctor Associates™ (MDA) brand as independent contractors on temporary assignments throughout the United States at various healthcare facilities, such as acute and non-acute care facilities, medical group practices, government facilities, and managed care organizations. We recruit these professionals nationally and place them on assignments varying in length from several days up to one year. The Physician Staffing revenue and operating income is set forth in Note 17 - Segment Information to the consolidated financial statements.

#### **Other Human Capital Management Services**

We provide education and training programs to the healthcare industry and we also provide retained and contingent search services for physicians and healthcare executives. The revenue and operating income of our Other Human Capital Management Services Segment is set forth in “Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements - Note 17.”

Our Cross Country Education® (CCE) subsidiary, headquartered in Brentwood, Tennessee, offers “in person” one-day seminars, conferences and e-learning through various independent contractors who are experts in their field on topics pertaining to their profession. CCE is an approved provider of continuing education with more than 30 professional healthcare associations, and also works with national and state boards and associations. CCE is expanding its online presence and intends to continue to move toward a greater offering of blended learning opportunities for a professional that combines live seminar offerings with audio and e-learning products.

Our Cejka Search® (Cejka) subsidiary is headquartered in Creve Coeur, Missouri. Cejka has been a leading physician, executive, advanced practice and allied health retained and contingent search firm for more than twenty years, recruiting top healthcare talent for organizations nationwide through a team of experienced professionals, advanced use of recruitment technology and commitment to service excellence. Serving clients nationwide, Cejka completes hundreds of search assignments annually for organizations spanning the continuum of healthcare, including physician group practices, hospitals and health systems, academic medical centers, accountable care organizations (ACOs), managed care and other healthcare organizations.

## **Our Business Model**

We have developed and will continue to focus our business model on growing market share and achieving greater profitability through higher efficiencies, all while continuing to offer the highest possible quality services to our healthcare facilities and our healthcare workers and physicians.

### **Marketing and Recruiting Healthcare Professionals**

We operate differentiated brands to recruit nurses and allied professionals. We believe our multi-brand recruiting model helps us reach a larger volume and a more diverse group of candidates to fill open positions at our clients throughout the United States in various clinical settings and in many different geographic areas. We believe nurses and allied professionals are attracted to us because we offer a wide range of diverse assignments in attractive locations, competitive compensation and benefit packages, scheduling options, as well as a high level of customer service. Our benefits may include professional liability insurance, 401(k) plan, health insurance, reimbursed travel, per diem allowances and housing. In 2014, more than 17,000 nurse and allied healthcare professionals applied with us through our recruitment brands. Each of our nurse and allied healthcare professionals is employed by us under the terms of a written agreement, which typically provides for hourly wages and any other benefits they are entitled to receive during the assignment period.

Recruiters are an essential element of our Nurse and Allied Staffing business, and are responsible for establishing and maintaining key relationships with candidates for the duration of their assignments with us. Recruiters match the supply of qualified candidates in our databases with the demand for open orders posted by our hospital clients. While we rely on word-of-mouth for referrals, we also market our brands on the Internet, including extensive utilization of social media, which has become an increasingly important component of our recruitment efforts. We maintain a number of websites to allow potential applicants to obtain information about our brands and assignment opportunities, as well as to apply online.

MDA recruits and contracts with physicians to provide medical services at MDA's healthcare customers. Each physician is an independent contractor and enters into an agreement with MDA to provide medical services at a particular healthcare facility or physician practice group based on terms and conditions specified by that customer. Physicians are engaged to provide medical services for a healthcare customer ranging from a few days up to a year. We believe our physicians are attracted to us because we offer a wide variety of assignments, competitive fees, occurrence-based medical malpractice insurance and excellent customer service. MDA is one of the largest multi-specialty physician staffing companies that has procured an occurrence-based professional liability policy that provides coverage in all 50 states from a national insurance company. We believe this is an important competitive advantage for MDA in the recruitment of physicians as it covers incidents occurring during the policy period regardless of when they are reported. MDA relies on word-of-mouth referrals, but also markets its brands on the Internet and through extensive social media.

### **Sales and Marketing to Hospitals and Healthcare Facilities**

We market our Nurse and Allied Staffing services to our hospital and healthcare facility clients using our Cross Country Staffing® (CCS), Medical Staffing Network™, and Allied Health Group brands. CCS typically contracts with our nurse and allied healthcare clients on behalf of itself and all of our other brands. Our traditional staffing includes temporary and permanent placement of travel nurses and allied professionals, branch-based local nurses and allied staffing, and physicians. We provide healthcare staffing opportunities to our healthcare professionals, and staffing and workforce solutions to our healthcare clients in all 50 states. We provide flexible workforce solutions to the healthcare market through diversified offerings meeting the special needs of each client. Our services include: MSP services, EMR transition staffing and upgrading, IRP consulting and development, RPO services, optimal workforce solutions, and predictive modeling. Our clients include: public and private acute-care and non-acute care hospitals, government facilities, schools, outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities, physician practice groups, retailers, and many other healthcare providers. Orders for open positions and other services are entered into our various databases and are available to recruiters. Account managers, who develop relationships with our clients to understand their specific clinical settings and culture, submit candidate profiles to clients, and confirm offers and placements with the healthcare facility. In 2014, the market for Nurse and Allied Staffing was estimated to be approximately \$7.6 billion, of which \$1.9 billion was travel nursing, \$2.8 billion was per diem staffing and \$2.9 billion was allied healthcare staffing (U.S. Healthcare Staffing Growth Assessment, Staffing Industry Analyst, December 2014).

MDA markets its physician staffing operations to hospitals and other healthcare facilities on a national basis. We believe we attract physicians based on our wide variety of open positions in various specialties at locations throughout the United States, as well as our excellent long-standing reputation. Our recruiters use our large database of physicians and their expertise in their given specialties to contact physicians to schedule short and long-term engagements at healthcare

customers. MDA successfully operates a multi-site business model with employees at several locations. Historically, our locum tenens business operated as a single desk model, with recruiters responsible for recruiting physicians, sourcing open positions, and collecting amounts due from customers. In late 2014, however, MDA transitioned to a split desk model with regional sales associates and a shared team of specialist recruiters.

CCE primarily recruits independent contractor speakers for its in-person continuing education and training seminars through its website and trade journal advertisements. Seminar attendees are recruited through direct mail marking and CCE's website. Based on responses to its marketing efforts, CCE identifies venues for its in-person seminars throughout the United States. Once venues are identified, CCE's meeting planners rent space to hold the seminars and they schedule travel and hotels for the independent contractors to deliver the seminars. CCE receives revenue from attendees and pays the independent contractors a fee for each seminar based on attendance.

Cejka markets its retained and contingent search services to healthcare clients primarily through industry professional organizations, direct marketing, Cejka's website and word of mouth. Cejka identifies candidates to fill retained and contingent search positions using social networking, client referrals, and various other marketing technologies. Utilizing their expertise, Cejka's consultants review the specific skillsets necessary for a particular position and identify candidates who meet those particular needs. Cejka performs educational and reference checks, as well as other credentialing items specifically requested by healthcare clients as part of its placement services.

### **Credentialing and Quality Management**

We screen all of our candidates prior to placement through our credentialing departments. While screening requirements are typically negotiated with our clients, each of our businesses has adopted its own minimum standard screening requirements. We continue to monitor our nursing and allied professional employees after placement in an effort to ensure quality performance, to determine eligibility for future placements and to manage our malpractice risk profile. Our credentialing processes are designed to ensure that our professionals have the requisite skillset and aptitude to meet the day-to-day requirements and challenges they would typically encounter on assignments where they are placed. We ask each of our healthcare clients to evaluate healthcare employees who work at their facility at the end of each assignment in order to continually assess client satisfaction and so that we may assist our employees with further educational development, if and where necessary.

### **Client Billing**

We bill our nurse and allied employees at an hourly rate and assume all employer costs, including payroll, withholding taxes, benefits, professional liability insurance and other requirements, as well as any travel and housing arrangements, where applicable. The shared service center processes hours worked by field employees in the time and attendance systems, which in turn generate the transactions billable to the clients.

Hours worked by independent contractor physicians are reported to our MDA office in Berkeley Lake, Georgia. We bill our clients for hours worked by independent contractor physicians and for our recruitment fee. We negotiate payment for services with our clients based on market conditions and needs, and the amount we earn is not fixed. We keep a recruitment fee and pass on an agreed amount to the independent contractor physician on behalf of our clients.

Our educational seminars business collects the full amount of seminar fees from its customers and pays a negotiated percentage to its speakers, as well as other costs, such as hotel, travel, meals, and other related costs. For our retained search business, Cejka typically bills its clients a candidate acquisition fee and is reimbursed for certain marketing expenses.

### **Operations**

Our nurse, allied and physician businesses are operated through a relatively centralized business model servicing all assignment needs of our healthcare professional employees, physicians and client healthcare facilities through operation centers located in Boca Raton, Florida; Malden, Massachusetts; Tampa, Florida; Newtown Square, Pennsylvania; and Berkeley Lake, Georgia. In addition to the key sales and recruitment activities, these centers also perform support activities such as coordinating housing, payroll processing, benefits administration, billing and collections, travel reimbursement processing, customer service and risk management. At December 31, 2014, we had more than 70 branch office locations.

CCE conducts its operations at its offices in Brentwood, Tennessee; and Cejka Search operates its business from its headquarters located in Creve Coeur, Missouri. These businesses operate relatively independently, other than certain



ancillary services that are provided from our Boca Raton, Florida headquarters, such as payroll for corporate employees, sales, legal, finance, and information systems support. Payroll of corporate personnel is provided on a centralized basis to both of these businesses from our Malden, Massachusetts office.

## **Information Systems**

Our placement and support operations are enhanced by sophisticated information systems that facilitate interaction between our recruitment and support activities. Our proprietary and hosted information systems enable us to manage virtually all aspects of our operations. We believe these systems can accommodate significant future growth of our business. In addition, their scalable design allows further capacity to be added to the existing hardware platform. Our systems provide support to our facility clients, field employees and independent contractors, and enable us to efficiently fulfill and renew job assignments. Our systems also provide detailed information on the status and skillset of each candidate and independent contractor. In addition to our domestic information systems team, certain software development and information technology support is provided by our employees based in Pune, India.

Our financial, management reporting and human resources systems are managed on leading enterprise resource planning software suites that provides modules used to manage our accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, billing and human resources. These systems are designed to accommodate future growth in our business.

## **Risk Management, Insurance, and Benefits**

We have developed a risk management program that requires prompt notification of incidents by clients, clinicians and independent contractors, educational training to our employees, loss analysis, and prompt reporting procedures to reduce our risk exposure. Each of our temporary employees receives instructions regarding the timely reporting of claims and this information is also available on our website. We continuously review facts and incidents associated with professional liability and workers' compensation claims in order to identify trends and reduce our risk of loss in the future where possible. In addition, upon notification of an incident that may result in liability to us, we promptly gather all available documentation and review the actions of our employee and independent contractor to determine if he or she should remain on an assignment and whether he or she is eligible for another assignment with us. We consider assessments provided by our clients and we work with experts from our third party administrator on certain claims, as well as clinicians and experts from our insurance carriers, to determine employment eligibility and potential exposure. Prior to approving an employee or independent contractor for an assignment, we review records from applicable state professional associations, the national practitioners' database and other such databases available to us.

We provide workers' compensation insurance coverage, professional liability coverage and health care benefits for our eligible temporary professionals. We record our estimate of the ultimate cost of, and reserves for workers compensation and professional liability benefits based on actuarial models prepared or reviewed by an independent actuary using our loss history as well as industry statistics. In determining our reserves, we include reserves for estimated claims incurred but not reported. We also estimate on a quarterly basis the health care claims that have occurred but have not been reported based on our historical claim submission patterns. The ultimate cost of workers' compensation, professional liability and health insurance claims will depend on actual amounts incurred to settle those claims and may differ from the amounts reserved by us for those claims.

The Company maintains a number of insurance policies including general liability, automobile liability and employers' liability; each with excess liability coverage. We also maintain workers' compensation, fidelity, fiduciary, directors and officers, and professional liability policies. These policies provide coverage subject to their terms, conditions, limits of liability, and deductibles, for certain liabilities that may arise from our operations. We also own a captive insurance company domiciled in the Cayman Islands that insures a portion of each medical malpractice claim brought against our physicians or MDA. There can be no assurance that any of the above policies will be adequate for our needs, or that we will maintain all such policies in the future.

## **Regulations**

We provide services directly to our clients on a contract basis and receive payment directly from them. However, many of our clients are reimbursed under the federal Medicare program and state Medicaid programs for the services they provide. In recent years, federal and state governments have made significant changes in these programs that have reduced reimbursement rates. In addition, insurance companies and managed care organizations seek to control costs by requiring that healthcare providers, such as hospitals, discount their services in exchange for exclusive or preferred participation in their benefit plans. While not affecting us directly, future federal and state legislation or evolving commercial reimbursement trends may further

reduce or change conditions for our clients' reimbursement. Such limitations on reimbursement could reduce our clients' cash flows, hampering the pricing we can charge clients and their ability to pay us. We continuously monitor changes in regulations and legislation for potential impacts on our business.

Our business is subject to regulation by numerous governmental authorities in the jurisdictions in which we operate. Complex federal and state laws and regulations govern, among other things, the licensure of professionals, the payment of our employees (e.g., wage and hour laws, employment taxes and income tax withholdings, etc.) and the operations of our business generally. We conduct business primarily in the U.S. and are subject to federal and state laws and regulations applicable to our business, which may be amended from time to time. Future federal and state legislation or interpretations thereof may require us to change our business practices. Compliance with all of these applicable rules and regulations require a significant amount of resources. We endeavor to be in compliance with all such rules and regulations.

## **Employees**

As of December 31, 2014, we had approximately 1,630 corporate employees. During 2014, we employed an average of 6,311 full-time equivalent field employees in our Nurse and Allied Staffing pro forma for the MSN acquisition. During 2014, we utilized approximately 1,520 independent contractors in our Physician Staffing business. We are not subject to a collective bargaining agreement with any of our employees. We consider our relationship with employees to be good.

## **Additional Information**

Financial reports and filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including this Annual Report on Form 10-K, are available free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after filing such material with, or furnishing it to, the SEC, on or through our corporate website at [www.crosscountryhealthcare.com](http://www.crosscountryhealthcare.com). The information found on our website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K or any other report we file with or furnish to the SEC.

### **Item 1A. Risk Factors.**

*The following risk factors could materially and adversely affect our future operating results and could cause actual results to differ materially from those predicted in the forward-looking statements we make about our business.*

#### ***Decreases in demand by our clients may adversely affect the profitability of our business.***

Among other things, changes in the economy, a decrease or stagnation in the general level of in-patient admissions or out-patient services at our clients' facilities, uncertainty regarding federal healthcare law and the willingness of our hospital, healthcare facilities and physician group clients to develop their own temporary staffing pools and increase the productivity of their permanent staff may, individually or in the aggregate, significantly affect demand for our temporary healthcare staffing services and may hamper our ability to attract, develop and retain clients. When a hospital's admissions increase, temporary employees or other healthcare professionals are often added before full-time employees are hired. As admissions decrease, clients typically reduce their use of temporary employees or other healthcare professionals before undertaking layoffs of their permanent employees. In addition, if hospitals continue to consolidate in an effort to enhance their market positions, improve operational efficiency, and create organizations capable of managing population health, demand for our services could decrease. Decreases in demand for our services may affect our ability to provide attractive assignments to our healthcare professionals thereby reducing our profitability.

#### ***Our clients may terminate or not renew their contracts with us.***

Our arrangements with hospitals, healthcare facilities and physician group clients are generally terminable upon 30 to 90 days' notice. These arrangements may also require us to, among other things, guarantee a percentage of open positions that we will fill. We may have to pay a penalty or a client may terminate our contract if we are unable to meet those obligations, either of which could have a negative impact on our profitability. We may have fixed costs, including housing costs, associated with terminated arrangements that we will be obligated to pay post-termination, thus negatively impacting our profitability. In addition, the loss of one or more of our large clients could materially affect our profitability.

#### ***We may be unable to recruit enough healthcare professionals to meet our clients' demands.***

We rely significantly on our ability to attract, develop and retain healthcare professionals who possess the skills, experience and, as required, licensure necessary to meet the specified requirements of our healthcare clients. We compete for healthcare

staffing personnel with other temporary healthcare staffing companies, as well as actual and potential clients such as healthcare facilities and physician groups, some of which seek to fill positions with either permanent or temporary employees. With a shortage of certain qualified nurses and physicians in many areas of the United States, competition for these professionals remains intense. Our ability to recruit and retain healthcare professionals depends on our ability to, among other things, offer assignments that are attractive to healthcare professionals and offer them competitive wages and benefits or payments, as applicable. Our competitors might increase hourly wages or the value of benefits to induce healthcare professionals to take assignments with them. If we do not raise wages or increase the value of benefits in response to such increases by our competitors, we could face difficulties attracting and retaining qualified healthcare professionals. If we raise wages or increase benefits in response to our competitors' increases and are unable to pass such cost increases on to our clients, our margins could decline. At this time, we still do not have enough nurses, allied professionals and physicians to meet all of our clients' demands for these staffing services. This shortage of healthcare professionals generally and the competition for their services may limit our ability to increase the number of healthcare professionals that we successfully recruit, decreasing our ability to grow our business.

***If our healthcare facility clients increase the use of intermediaries it could impact our profitability.***

We have seen an increase in the use of intermediaries by our clients. These intermediaries typically enter into contracts with our clients and then subcontract with us and other agencies to provide staffing services, thus interfering to some extent in our relationship with our clients. Each of these intermediaries charges an administrative fee. In instances where we do not win new MSP opportunities or where other vendors win this MSP business with our current customers, the number of professionals we have on assignment at those clients could decrease. If we are unable to negotiate hourly rates with intermediaries for the services we provide at these clients which are sufficient to cover administrative fees charged by those intermediaries, it could impact our profitability. If those intermediaries become insolvent or fail to pay us for our services, it could impact our bad debt expense and thus our overall profitability. We also provide comprehensive MSP solutions directly to certain of our clients. While such contracts typically improve our market share at these facilities, they could result in less diversification of our customer base, increased liability and reduced margins.

***Our costs of providing services may rise faster than we are able to adjust our bill rates and pay rates and, as a result, our margins could decline.***

Costs of providing our services could change beyond our control more quickly than we are able to renegotiate bill rates in our more than 6,000 active contracts and pay rates with our thousands of healthcare professionals. For example, at any given time, we have over a thousand apartments on lease throughout the U.S. because we provide housing for certain of our healthcare professionals when they are on an assignment with us. The cost of renting apartments and furniture for these healthcare professionals may increase faster than we are able to renegotiate our rates with our customers, in particular government entities, and this may have a negative impact on our profitability. In addition, an increase in other incremental costs beyond our control, such as insurance, unemployment rates, etc. could negatively affect our financial results. The costs related to obtaining and maintaining professional and general liability insurance and health insurance for healthcare providers has generally been increasing. This could have an adverse impact on our financial condition unless we are able to pass these costs through to our clients or renegotiate pay rates with our healthcare providers.

***We may face difficulties integrating our acquisitions into our operations and our acquisitions may be unsuccessful, involve significant cash expenditures or expose us to unforeseen liabilities.***

We continually evaluate opportunities to acquire companies that would complement or enhance our business and at times have preliminary acquisition discussions with some of these companies. These acquisitions involve numerous risks, including potential loss of key employees or clients of acquired companies; difficulties integrating acquired personnel and distinct cultures into our business; difficulties integrating acquired companies into our operating, financial planning and financial reporting systems; diversion of management attention from existing operations; and assumptions of liabilities and exposure to unforeseen liabilities of acquired companies, including liabilities for their failure to comply with healthcare and tax regulations. These acquisitions may also involve significant cash expenditures, debt incurrence and integration expenses that could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. Any acquisition may ultimately have a negative impact on our business and financial condition.

***If applicable government regulations change, we may face increased costs that reduce our revenue and profitability.***

The temporary healthcare staffing industry is regulated in many states. For example, in some states, firms such as our nurse staffing companies must be registered to establish and advertise as a nurse-staffing agency or must qualify for an exemption from registration in those states. If we were to lose any required state licenses, we could be required to cease operating in those

states. The introduction of new regulatory provisions could also substantially raise the costs associated with hiring temporary employees. For example, some states could impose sales taxes or increase sales tax rates on temporary healthcare staffing services. These increased costs may not be able to be passed on to clients without a decrease in demand for temporary employees. In addition, if government regulations were implemented that limited the amount we could charge for our services, our profitability could be adversely affected.

***We are subject to uncertainties regarding healthcare reform.***

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act was signed into law on March 23, 2010 and later amended on March 30, 2010 (ACA). It is a very complex law that regulates a wide range of components in our healthcare system. The sweeping healthcare reforms outlined in the ACA are scheduled to take effect on various dates through 2020. Additional guidance on the ACA is expected to be forthcoming from the IRS, the Treasury Department, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the U.S. Department of Labor and the states. The ACA also makes a number of changes to Medicare and Medicaid that could adversely impact the reimbursement our customers receive under these programs. In addition, the ACA remains subject to legislative efforts to repeal or modify the law and a number of court challenges to its constitutionality and interpretation. For example, the U.S. Supreme Court will hear *King v. Burwell* during the 2015 session, which challenges the extension of premium subsidies to health insurance policies purchased through federally-operated health insurance exchanges. If decided in favor of the plaintiffs, who argue that subsidies must be limited to state-operated exchanges, it could be more difficult for uninsured individuals in states that do not operate an exchange to purchase coverage and otherwise significantly affect implementation of the ACA, in a manner that results in less than projected of newly insured individuals. Finally, the ACA reforms the way Americans buy health insurance and creates a number of issues for employers that sponsor group health plans. As ACA is fully implemented, we could also incur increased costs for health benefits we provide to our employees without the ability to increase our prices to customers to cover those costs.

***We operate our business in a regulated industry and modifications, inaccurate interpretations or violations of any applicable statutory or regulatory requirements may result in material costs or penalties to our Company as well as litigation and could reduce our revenue and earnings per share.***

Our industry is subject to many complex federal, state, local and international laws and regulations related to, among other things, the licensure of professionals, the payment of our field employees (e.g., wage and hour laws, employment taxes and income tax withholdings, etc.) and the operations of our business generally (e.g., federal, state and local tax laws). If we do not comply with the laws and regulations that are applicable to our business (both domestic and foreign), we could incur civil and/or criminal penalties as well as litigation or be subject to equitable remedies.

***We are subject to litigation, which could result in substantial judgment or settlement costs; significant legal actions could subject us to substantial uninsured liabilities.***

We are party to various litigation claims and legal proceedings. We evaluate these litigation claims and legal proceedings to assess the likelihood of unfavorable outcomes and to estimate, if possible, the amount of potential losses. Based on these assessments and estimates, if any, we establish reserves and/or disclose the relevant litigation claims or legal proceedings, as appropriate. These assessments and estimates are based on the information available to management at the time and involve a significant amount of management judgment. We may not have sufficient insurance to cover these risks. Actual outcomes or losses may differ materially from those estimated by our current assessments which would impact our profitability. Adverse developments in existing litigation claims or legal proceedings involving our Company or new claims could require us to establish or increase litigation reserves or enter into unfavorable settlements or satisfy judgments for monetary damages for amounts in excess of current reserves, which could adversely affect our financial results for future periods.

In recent years, healthcare providers have become subject to an increasing number of legal actions alleging malpractice, vicarious liability, violation of certain consumer protection acts, negligent hiring, negligent credentialing, product liability or related legal theories. We may be subject to liability in such cases even if the contribution to the alleged injury was minimal. Many of these actions involve large claims and significant defense costs. In addition, we may be subject to claims related to torts or crimes committed by our corporate employees or healthcare professionals. In most instances, we are required to indemnify clients against some or all of these risks. A failure of any of our corporate employees or healthcare professionals to observe our policies and guidelines intended to reduce these risks, relevant client policies and guidelines or applicable federal, state or local laws, rules and regulations could result in negative publicity, payment of fines or other damages.

To protect ourselves from the cost of these types of claims, we maintain professional malpractice liability insurance and general liability insurance coverage in amounts and with deductibles that we believe are appropriate for our operations. We are partially self-insured for our workers compensation coverage, health insurance coverage, and professional liability coverage. If we

become subject to substantial uninsured workers compensation, medical coverage or medical malpractice liabilities, our financial results may be adversely affected. In addition, our insurance coverage may not cover all claims against us or continue to be available to us at a reasonable cost. If we are unable to pay our self-insured retention portion or maintain adequate insurance coverage, we may be exposed to substantial liabilities.

***If provisions in our corporate documents and Delaware law delay or prevent a change in control of our Company, we may be unable to consummate a transaction that our stockholders consider favorable.***

Our certificate of incorporation and by-laws may discourage, delay or prevent a merger or acquisition involving us that our stockholders may consider favorable. For example, our certificate of incorporation authorizes our Board of Directors to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of “blank check” preferred stock. Without stockholder approval, the Board of Directors has the authority to attach special rights, including voting and dividend rights, to this preferred stock. With these rights, preferred stockholders could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us. Delaware law may also discourage, delay or prevent someone from acquiring or merging with us.

***Market disruptions may adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.***

Economic conditions and volatility in the financial markets may have an adverse impact on the availability of credit to us and to our customers and businesses generally. To the extent that disruption in the financial markets occurs, it has the potential to materially affect our and our customers’ ability to tap into debt and/or equity markets to continue ongoing operations, have access to cash and/or pay debts as they come due. These events could negatively impact our results of operations and financial conditions. Although we monitor our credit risks to specific clients that we believe may present credit concerns, default risk or lack of access to liquidity may result from events or circumstances that are difficult to detect or foresee. Conditions in the credit markets and the economy generally could adversely impact our business and limit or prohibit us from refinancing our credit agreements on terms favorable to us when they become due.

***Stock issuable under our stock option plans are presently in effect and sales of this stock could cause our stock price to decline.***

We registered 4,398,001 shares of common stock for issuance under our 1999 stock option plans and 3,500,000 shares of common stock for issuance under our 2007 Stock Incentive Plan. In 2014, we amended and restated that Plan to issue an additional 600,000 shares, all of which have been registered. Fully vested options to purchase 25,500 shares of common stock were issued and outstanding as of February 28, 2015. In addition, 774,170 stock appreciation rights were issued and outstanding as of February 28, 2015, 509,923 of which were vested. Shares of restricted stock outstanding as of February 28, 2015, were 637,218. Common stock issued upon exercise of stock options, stock appreciation rights and restricted stock, under our benefit plans, is eligible for resale in the public market without restriction. We cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of shares held by any stockholder or the availability of these shares for future sale will have on the market price of our common stock.

***We are dependent on the proper functioning of our information systems.***

We are dependent on the proper functioning of our information systems in operating our business. Critical information systems used in daily operations identify and match staffing resources and client assignments and perform billing and accounts receivable functions. Additionally, we rely on our information systems in managing our accounting and financial reporting. These systems are subject to certain risks, including technological obsolescence. With the MSN acquisition, we migrated our existing branch-based business to the MSN platform. We are currently evaluating the technology platforms of our other businesses. If the systems fail or are otherwise unable to function in a manner that properly support our business operations, or if these systems require significant costs to repair, maintain or further develop, we could experience business interruptions or delays that could materially and adversely affect our business and financial results.

In addition, our information systems are protected through a secure hosting facility and additional backup remote processing capabilities also exist in the event our primary systems fail or are not accessible. However, the business is still vulnerable to fire, storm, flood, power loss, telecommunications failures, physical or software break-ins and similar events which may prevent personnel from gaining access to systems necessary to perform their tasks in an automated fashion. In the event that critical information systems fail or are otherwise unavailable, these functions would have to be accomplished manually, which could impact our ability to identify business opportunities quickly, to, among other things, maintain billing and clinical records reliably, to bill for services efficiently and to maintain our accounting and financial reporting accurately.

***We are increasingly dependent on third parties for the execution of certain critical functions.***

We have outsourced certain critical applications or business processes to external providers including cloud-based services. We exercise care in the selection and oversight of these providers. However, the failure or inability to perform on the part of one or more of these critical suppliers could cause significant disruptions and increased costs to our business

***Our collection, use and retention of personal information and personal health information create risks that may harm our business.***

As part of our business model, we collect and retain personal information of our employees and contract professionals and their dependents, including, without limitation, full names, social security numbers, addresses, birth dates, and payroll-related information. We use commercially available information security technologies to protect such information in digital format and have security and business controls to limit access to such information. In addition, we periodically perform penetration tests and respond to those findings. However, employees or third parties may be able to circumvent these measures and acquire or misuse such information, resulting in breaches of privacy, and errors in the storage, use or transmission of such information may result in breaches of privacy. Privacy breaches may require notification and other remedies, which can be costly, and which may have other serious adverse consequences for our business, including regulatory penalties and fines, claims for breach of contract, claims for damages, adverse publicity, reduced demand for our services by clients and/or healthcare professional candidates, harm to our reputation, and regulatory oversight by state or federal agencies. The possession and use of personal information and data in conducting our business subjects us to legislative and regulatory burdens. We may be required to incur significant expenses to comply with mandatory privacy and security standards and protocols imposed by law, regulation, industry standards or contractual obligations.

***Cyber security risks and cyber incidents could adversely affect our business and disrupt operations.***

Cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. These incidents can include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data, or causing operational disruption. The result of these incidents could include, but are not limited to, disrupted operations, misstated financial data, liability for stolen assets or information, increased cyber security protection costs, litigation and reputational damage adversely affecting customer or investor confidence. While we have secured cyber insurance to potentially cover these risks, there can be no assurance the insurance will be sufficient to cover any such liability.

***Losses caused by natural disasters, such as hurricanes could cause us to suffer material financial losses.***

Catastrophes can be caused by various events, including, but not limited to, hurricanes and other severe weather. The incidence and severity of catastrophes are inherently unpredictable. The extent of losses from a catastrophe is a function of both the total amount of insured exposure and the severity of the event. We do not maintain business interruption insurance for these events. We could suffer material financial losses as a result of such catastrophes.

***Changes in the fair value of financial instruments may result in significant volatility in our reported results.***

We have issued convertible notes with certain conversion features and provisions, which we identified as embedded derivatives. This requires us to “mark to market” or record the derivatives at fair value as of the end of each reporting period on our balance sheet and to record the change in fair value over the period as a non-cash adjustment to our current period results of operations in our income statement, subjecting our results of operations to greater and potentially significant volatility.

***We have a level of indebtedness which may have an adverse effect on our business or limit our ability to take advantage of business, strategic or financing opportunities.***

As indicated below, we have and will continue to have a significant amount of indebtedness relative to our equity. The following table sets forth our total principal amount of debt and stockholders' equity.

	December 31, 2014
	(amounts in thousands)
Total principal amount of debt	\$ 58,500
Total Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. stockholders' equity	\$ 129,878

Our level of indebtedness increases the possibility that we may be unable to generate cash sufficient to pay the principal, interest or other amounts due on our indebtedness. Subject to certain restrictions under our existing indebtedness, we and our subsidiaries may also incur significant additional indebtedness in the future, some of which may be secured debt. This may have the effect of increasing our total leverage. As a consequence of our indebtedness, (1) demands on our cash resources may increase, (2) we are subject to restrictive covenants that further limit our financial and operating flexibility, and (3) we may choose to institute self-imposed limits on our indebtedness based on certain considerations including market interest rates, our relative leverage and our strategic plans. For example, as a result of our level of indebtedness and the uncertainties arising in the credit markets and the U.S. economy:

- we may be more vulnerable to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- we may have to pay higher interest rates upon refinancing or on our variable rate indebtedness if interest rates rise, thereby reducing our cash flows;
- we may find it more difficult to obtain additional financing to fund future working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate requirements that would be in our long-term interests;
- we may be required to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to the payment of principal and interest on our debt, reducing the available cash flow to fund other investments;
- we may have limited flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business or in the industry;
- we may have a competitive disadvantage relative to other companies in our industry that are less leveraged; and
- we may be required to sell debt or equity securities or sell some of our core assets, possibly on unfavorable terms, in order to meet all payment obligations.

These restrictions could have a material adverse effect on our business.

***We could fail to generate sufficient cash to fund our liquidity needs and/or fail to satisfy the financial and other restrictive covenants to which we are subject under our existing indebtedness.***

We currently have sufficient liquidity to operate our business in the normal course. However, if we were to make an acquisition or enter into a similar type of transaction, our liquidity needs may exceed our current capacity. In addition, our existing credit facilities currently contain financial covenants that require us: (1) under certain conditions, to operate above a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, and (2) to maintain a certain level of accounts receivables in order to draw down funds on the loan. Deterioration in our operating results could result in our inability to comply with these covenants and would result in a default under our credit facility. If an event of default exists, our lenders could call the indebtedness and we may be unable to renegotiate or secure other financing.

***We are subject to business risks associated with international operations.***

We have international operations in India where our Cross Country Infotech, Pvt Ltd. (Infotech) subsidiary is located. Infotech provides in-house information systems development and support services as well as some back-office processing services. We have limited experience in supporting our services outside of North America. Operations in certain markets are subject to risks inherent in international business activities, including: fluctuations in currency exchange rates; changes in regulations, varying economic and political conditions; overlapping or differing tax structures; and regulations concerning compensation and benefits, vacation and the termination of employment. Our inability to effectively manage our international operations could result in increased costs and adversely affect our results of operations.

***Due to inherent limitations, there can be no assurance that our system of disclosure and internal controls and procedures will be successful in preventing all errors and fraud, or in making all material information known in a timely manner to management.***

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”), does not expect that our disclosure controls and internal controls will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within our company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of a simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the control.

The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, a control may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

***Impairment in the value of our goodwill, trade names, or other intangible assets could negatively impact our net income and earnings per share.***

We are required to test goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives (such as trade names) annually, to determine if impairment has occurred. Long-lived assets and other identifiable intangible assets are also reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that amounts may not be recoverable. If the testing performed indicates that impairment has occurred, we are required to record a non-cash impairment charge for the difference between the carrying amount of the goodwill or other intangible assets and the implied fair value of the goodwill or the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset in the period the determination is made. The testing of goodwill and other intangible assets for impairment requires us to make significant estimates about our future performance and cash flows, as well as other assumptions. These estimates can be affected by numerous factors, including changes in economic, industry or market conditions, changes in business operations, changes in competition or potential changes in our stock price and market capitalization. Changes in these factors, or changes in actual performance compared with estimates of our future performance, could affect the fair value of goodwill, trade names, or other intangible assets, which may result in an impairment charge. We cannot accurately predict the amount and timing of any impairment of assets. Should the value of goodwill, trade names, or other intangible assets become impaired, there could be an adverse effect on us. At December 31, 2014, goodwill, trade names, and other identifiable intangible assets not subject to amortization represented 39.6% of our total assets. In 2014 and 2013, we recorded impairment charges of \$10.0 million and \$6.4 million, respectively.

***We could suffer adverse tax and other financial consequences if taxing authorities do not agree with our tax positions, or we are unable to utilize our net operating losses.***

We are periodically subject to a number of tax examinations by taxing authorities in the states and countries where we do business. We also have significant deferred tax assets related to our net operating losses (“NOLs”) in U.S. federal and state taxing jurisdictions. Generally, for U.S. federal and state tax purposes, NOLs can be carried forward and used for up to twenty years, and all of our tax years will remain subject to examination until three years after our NOLs are used or expire. We expect that we will continue to be subject to tax examinations in the future. In addition, U.S. federal, state and local, as well as international, tax laws and regulations are extremely complex and subject to varying interpretations. We recognize tax benefits of uncertain tax positions when we believe the positions are more likely than not of being sustained upon a challenge by the relevant tax authority. We believe our judgments in this area are reasonable and correct, but there is no guarantee that we will be successful if challenged by a tax authority. If there are tax benefits, including from our use of NOLs or other tax attributes, that are challenged successfully by a taxing authority, we may be required to pay additional taxes or we may seek to enter into settlements with the taxing authorities, which could require significant payments or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, we may be limited in our ability to utilize our NOLs to offset future taxable income and thereby reduce our otherwise payable income taxes. We have substantial NOLs. Our ability to utilize our NOLs is also dependent, in part, upon us having sufficient future earnings to utilize our NOLs before they expire. If market conditions change materially and we determine that we will be unable to generate sufficient taxable income in the future to utilize our NOLs, we could be required to record an additional valuation allowance. We review our uncertain tax position and the valuation allowance for our NOLs



periodically and make adjustments from time to time, which can result in an increase or decrease to the net deferred tax asset related to our NOLs. Our NOLs are also subject to review and potential disallowance upon audit by the taxing authorities of the jurisdictions where the NOLs were incurred, and future changes in tax laws or interpretations of such tax laws could limit materially our ability to utilize our NOLs. If we are unable to use our NOLs or use of our NOLs is limited, we may have to make significant payments or otherwise record charges or reduce our deferred tax assets, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***If certain of our healthcare professionals are reclassified from independent contractors to employees our profitability could be materially adversely impacted.***

Federal or state taxing authorities could re-classify our locum tenens physicians and certified registered nurse anesthetists as employees, despite both the general industry standard to treat them as independent contractors and many state laws prohibiting non-physician owned companies from employing physicians (e.g., the “corporate practice of medicine”). If they were re-classified as employees, we would be subject to, among other things, employment and payroll-related tax claims, as well as any applicable penalties and interest. Any such reclassification would have a material adverse impact on our business model for that business segment and would negatively impact our profitability.

***Our financial results could be adversely impacted by the loss of key management.***

We believe the successful execution of our business strategy and our ability to build upon significant recent investments and acquisitions depends on the continued employment of key members of our senior management team. If we were to lose any key personnel, we may not be able to find an appropriate replacement on a timely basis and our results of operations could be negatively affected. Further, the loss of a significant number of employees or our inability to hire a sufficient number of qualified employees could have a material adverse effect on our business.

#### **Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.**

None.

#### **Item 2. Properties.**

We do not own any real property. Our principal leases as of March 1, 2015 are listed below.

Location	Function	Square Feet	Lease Expiration
Boca Raton, Florida	Headquarters and Nurse and Allied Staffing administration	70,406	May 1, 2018
Boca Raton, Florida	Staffing administration	44,675	December 31, 2015
Berkeley Lake, Georgia	Physician Staffing office	41,607	October 7, 2024
Creve Coeur, Missouri	Retained search headquarters	27,051	June 14, 2017
Malden, Massachusetts	Nurse and Allied Staffing administration and general office use	22,767	June 30, 2017
Pune, India	In-house information systems and development support	20,700	November 30, 2015
Brentwood, Tennessee	Education and training headquarters	16,884	August 31, 2017
Newtown Square, Pennsylvania	Nurse and Allied Staffing administration and general office use	16,304	December 31, 2018

#### **Item 3. Legal Proceedings.**

The Company is subject to legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of its business. In the opinion of management, the outcome of these other matters will not have a significant effect on the Company’s consolidated financial position or results of operations.

## PART II

### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

This item is not applicable to the Company.

### Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

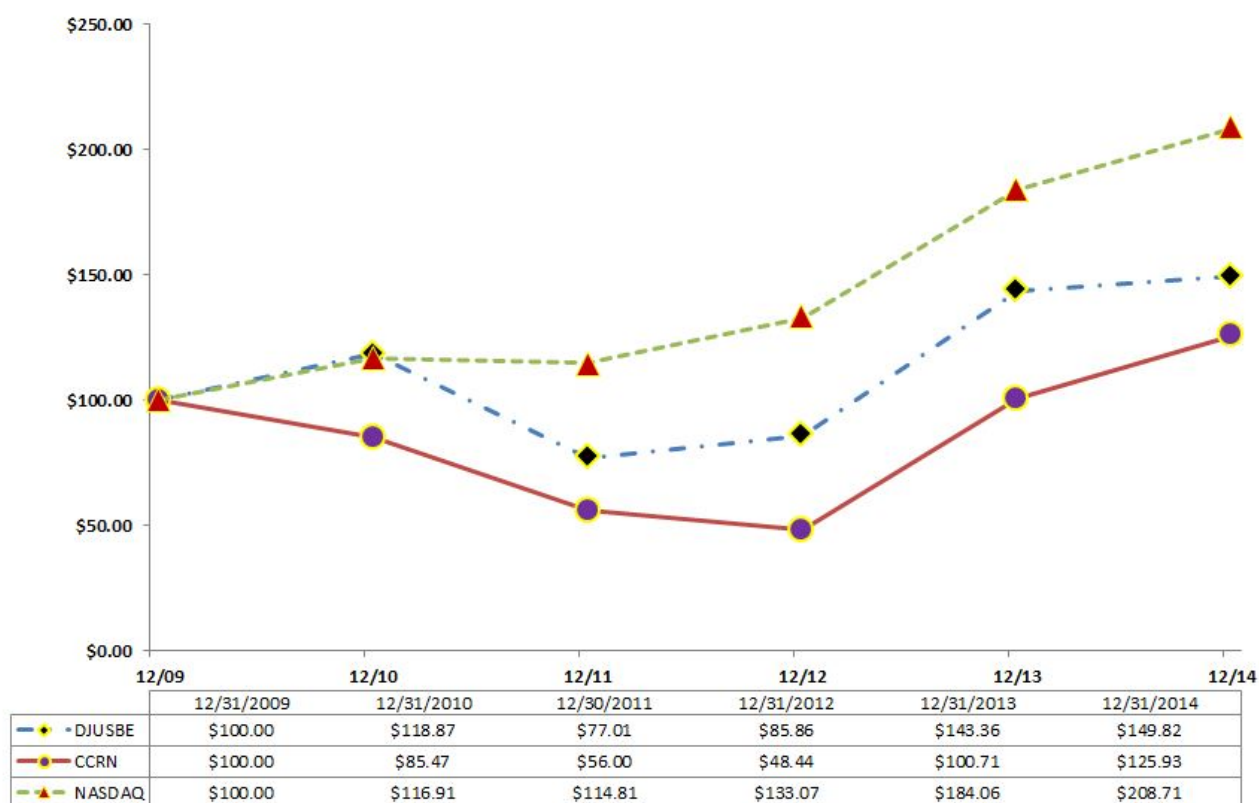
Our common stock currently trades under the symbol "CCRN" on the NASDAQ Global Select Market (NASDAQ). Our common stock commenced trading on the NASDAQ National Market under the symbol "CCRN" on October 25, 2001. The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sale prices per share of CCRN common stock. Such prices reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not represent actual transactions.

Calendar Period	Sale Prices	
	High	Low
<b>2014</b>		
Quarter Ended March 31, 2014	\$ 10.08	\$ 9.65
Quarter Ended June 30, 2014	\$ 6.78	\$ 6.46
Quarter Ended September 30, 2014	\$ 7.81	\$ 7.45
Quarter Ended December 31, 2014	\$ 10.47	\$ 9.96
<b>2013</b>		
Quarter Ended March 31, 2013	\$ 6.23	\$ 4.86
Quarter Ended June 30, 2013	\$ 5.60	\$ 4.59
Quarter Ended September 30, 2013	\$ 6.19	\$ 5.14
Quarter Ended December 31, 2013	\$ 10.53	\$ 5.55

The graph below compares the Company to the cumulative 5-year total return of holders of the Company's common stock with the cumulative total returns of the NASDAQ Composite index and the Dow Jones U.S. Business Training & Employment Agencies index. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in the company's common stock and in each of the indexes (including reinvestment of dividends) was \$100 on 12/31/2009 and tracks it through 12/31/2014.

## COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN

Among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., the NASDAQ Composite Index,  
and the Dow Jones US Business Training & Employment Agencies Index



*The stock price performance included in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.*

As of February 24, there were 129 stockholders of record of our common stock. In addition, there were 3,043 beneficial owners of our common stock held by brokers or other institutions on behalf of stockholders.

We have never paid or declared cash dividends on our common stock. Covenants in our credit agreement limit our ability to repurchase our common stock and declare and pay cash dividends on our common stock. On February 28, 2008, our Board of Directors authorized our most recent stock repurchase program whereby we may purchase up to 1.5 million of our common shares, subject to the terms of our current credit agreement. The shares may be repurchased from time-to-time in the open market and the repurchase program may be discontinued at any time at our discretion. At December 31, 2014, we had 942,443 shares of common stock left remaining to repurchase under this authorization, subject to the limitations of our First Lien Loan Agreement as defined in Note 8 - Long-Term Debt to our consolidated financial statements. Subject to certain conditions as described in the First Lien Loan Agreement, the Company may repurchase up to an aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 of its Equity Interests. See Note 8- Long-Term Debt, to our Consolidated Financial Statements for further information. See also – *Liquidity and Capital Resources* in the *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* section of this report.

### Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

The selected consolidated financial data as of December 31, 2014 and 2013 and for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012 are derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., included elsewhere in this Report. The selected consolidated financial data as of December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 and for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, are derived from the consolidated financial statements of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., that have been audited but not included in this Report.

The following selected financial data should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and other financial information included elsewhere in this Report.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
(Amounts in thousands, except per share data)					
<b>Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:</b>					
Revenue from services	\$ 617,825	\$ 438,311	\$ 442,635	\$ 439,377	\$ 406,604
(Loss) income from continuing operations	(31,534)	(54,250)	(20,745)	1,548	(5,257)
Net (loss) income attributable to common shareholders	(31,783)	(51,969)	(42,221)	4,098	(2,775)
<b>Per Share Data:</b>					
(Loss) income from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders - Basic	\$ (1.02)	\$ (1.75)	\$ (0.67)	\$ 0.05	\$ (0.17)
(Loss) income from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders - Diluted	\$ (1.02)	\$ (1.75)	\$ (0.67)	\$ 0.05	\$ (0.17)
<b>Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding:</b>					
Basic	31,190	31,009	30,843	31,146	31,060
Diluted	31,190	31,009	30,843	31,192	31,060
<b>Other Operating Data:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,995	\$ 8,055	\$ 10,463	\$ 10,648	\$ 10,957
Total assets	325,133	248,245	305,924	347,884	358,359
Total debt	74,074	8,576	33,859	42,046	53,513
Stockholders’ equity	130,332	160,667	209,123	249,300	246,009
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(4,072)	8,659	10,146	18,296	31,522

The following items impact the comparability and presentation of our consolidated data:

- Loss from continuing operations for the year ended December 31, 2014 includes amount attributable to noncontrolling interest of \$0.2 million.
- On June 30, 2014, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC (MSN) and on December 2, 2013, the Company acquired the operating assets of On Assignment, Inc.’s Allied Healthcare Staffing division. The results of MSN and On Assignment's operations have been included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations since their respective dates of acquisition. For the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recognized \$8.0 million and \$0.5 million of acquisition and integration costs, respectively. See Note 3 - Acquisitions to our consolidated financial statements.
- The years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, include \$0.8 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, of restructuring costs primarily related to senior management employee severance pay.
- The year ended December 31, 2013, includes a legal settlement charge of \$0.8 million related to a wage and hour class action lawsuit in California. See Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements.

- The years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2010, include non-cash impairment charges of approximately \$10.0 million, \$6.4 million, \$18.7 million and \$10.8 million, respectively. See Note 5 – Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets to our consolidated financial statements.
- The year ended December 31, 2014, includes the impact of a change in fair value of Convertible Notes Derivative liability of approximately \$16.7 million. Convertible Notes Derivative liability relates to the Convertible Notes issued in conjunction with the acquisition of MSN. See Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability to our consolidated financial statements.
- For purposes of calculating diluted earnings per common share in 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2010 potentially dilutive shares are excluded from the calculation as their effect would have been anti-dilutive, due to the Company's net loss from continuing operations in those years.

## **Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.**

*The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with Item 1. Business, Item 6. Selected Financial Data, Item 1A. Risk Factors, Forward-Looking Statements and our Item 15. Consolidated Financial Statements and the accompanying notes and other data, all of which appear elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.*

### **Overview**

Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., is a national leader in providing leading-edge healthcare workforce solutions. Our solutions are geared towards assisting our clients solve labor cost issues while maintaining high quality outcomes. With more than 30 years of experience, we are dedicated to placing highly qualified nurses and physicians as well as allied health, advanced practice, clinical research, and case management professionals. We provide both retained and contingent placement services for physicians, as well as retained search services for healthcare executives. We have more than 6,000 active contracts with a broad range of clients, including acute care hospitals, physician practice groups, nursing facilities, rehabilitation and sports medicine clinics, government facilities, as well as nonclinical settings such as homecare and schools. Through our national staffing teams and network of more than 70 branch office locations, we are able to place clinicians for travel and per diem assignments, local short-term contracts and permanent positions. We are a market leader in providing flexible workforce management solutions, which include managed services programs (MSP), workforce assessments, internal resource pool consulting and development, electronic medical record (EMR) transition staffing and recruitment process outsourcing. In addition, we provide education and training programs for healthcare professionals through seminars and e-learning tools.

We manage and segment our business based on the services we offer to our customers. As a result, in accordance with ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*, we report three business segments – Nurse and Allied Staffing, Physician Staffing, and Other Human Capital Management Services, described below:

- *Nurse and Allied Staffing* – Nurse and Allied Staffing represented approximately 74% of our total revenue. Nurse and Allied Staffing provides traditional staffing, including temporary and permanent placement of travel nurses and allied professionals, and branch-based local nurses and allied staffing. Our services include the placement of travel and per diem nurse, allied healthcare professionals, such as rehabilitation therapists, radiology technicians, and respiratory therapists. Its clients include: public and private acute care and non-acute care hospitals, government facilities, schools, outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities, retailers, and many other healthcare providers throughout the U.S. The Company aggregates various brands that it markets to its customers in this business segment.
- *Physician Staffing* – Physician Staffing represented approximately 20% of our total revenue. Physician Staffing provides physicians in many specialties, certified registered nurse anesthetists (CRNAs), nurse practitioners (NPs) and physician assistants (PAs) under the Company's Medical Doctor Associates (MDA) brand as independent contractors on temporary assignments throughout the U.S. at various healthcare facilities, such as acute and non-acute care facilities, medical group practices, government facilities, and managed care organizations.
- *Other Human Capital Management Services* – Other Human Capital Management Services represented approximately 6% of our total revenue. Other Human Capital Management Services provides education and training programs to the healthcare industry and retained and contingent search services for physicians and healthcare executives within the U.S.

## Executive Summary of Operations

Fiscal 2014 was a year of transformation for Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. After implementing significant changes in 2013, including the December 2013 acquisition of the operating assets of On Assignment, Inc.'s Allied Healthcare Staffing division (the acquired allied staffing business), the disposition of our clinical trial services business early in 2013, and senior management changes in the second half of 2013 and into 2014, in June 2014 we completed the acquisition of substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network (MSN), a provider of per diem, local, contract, travel, and permanent hire staffing services. We believe the acquired businesses complement our current operations by: (1) adding new skillsets to our traditional staffing offerings, (2) expanding our local branch network, which will allow us to expand our local market presence and our MSP business, (3) diversifying our customer base into the local ambulatory care and retail market, which provides more balance between our large volume based customers and our small local customers, and (4) better positioning us to take additional market share at our MSP accounts. We also expect to increase earnings growth by the recognition of cost and revenue synergies with the acquired businesses.

We believe we are well positioned to execute on the elements of our strategy to grow revenue in our core businesses, expand margins and enhance the operating leverage of our infrastructure. The fundamentals of our strategy are to ensure we offer a full range of services and specialties necessary to meet the needs of our clients, to deliver creative and flexible workforce solutions, build a customer-centric strong sales capability with geographic access to all of our key markets, provide world class client service with a focus on fulfillment and retention, and continuously improve our operational effectiveness.

For the year ended December 31, 2014, our revenue from continuing operations was \$617.8 million, and we had a net loss from continuing operations of \$31.5 million, or a \$1.02 loss per diluted share. Our net loss from continuing operations in the year ended December 31, 2014 was primarily due to a trade name impairment charge recorded in the fourth quarter of 2014, a change in the fair value of an embedded derivative in our convertible notes, and acquisition and integration costs. See Note 5 - Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets, Note 3 - Acquisitions, and Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability, to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In June 2014, we financed the acquisition of MSN with \$30.0 million in borrowings from a Second Lien Term Loan and \$25.0 million from Convertible Notes. We also amended our loan agreement with Bank of America, N.A. to increase the borrowing capacity under our senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility from \$65.0 million to \$85.0 million. During the year ended December 31, 2014, we used a significant amount of cash from operations primarily to fund acquisition and integration costs of the MSN acquisition and working capital related to the allied healthcare staffing acquisition. We ended the year with total debt of \$74.1 million and \$5.0 million of cash, resulting in a ratio of debt, net of cash, to total capitalization of 33.8%.

## Business Metrics

In general, we evaluate our financial condition and operating results by revenue, contribution income (see Segment Information), and consolidated net income (loss). We also use measurement of our cash flow generation and operating and leverage ratios to help us assess our financial condition. In addition to the metrics identified below, we monitor other volume and profitability indicators such as number of open orders, contract bookings, and price.

Business Segment	Business Measurement
Nurse and Allied Staffing	<p>FTEs represent the average number of Nurse and Allied Staffing contract personnel on a full-time equivalent basis.</p> <p>Average revenue per FTE per day is calculated by dividing the Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue by the number of days worked in the respective periods. Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue also includes revenue from the permanent placement of nurses.</p>
Physician Staffing	<p>Days filled is calculated by dividing the total hours filled during the period by 8 hours.</p> <p>Revenue per day filled is calculated by dividing the actual revenue invoiced (excluding permanent placement fees) by Physician Staffing days filled for the period presented.</p>

**Other Financial Data**  
(unaudited)

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2014	2013	Change	Change
<b><u>Nurse and Allied Staffing statistical data:</u></b>				
FTEs	4,751	2,378	2,373	99.8 %
Average Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue per FTE per day	\$ 264	\$ 313	(49)	(15.7)%
<b><u>Physician Staffing statistical data:</u></b>				
Days filled	85,457	90,881	(5,424)	(6.0)%
Revenue per day filled	\$ 1,436	\$ 1,405	31	2.2 %

**Results of Operations**

The following table summarizes, for the periods indicated, selected consolidated statements of operations data expressed as a percentage of revenue. Our historical results of operations are not necessarily indicative of future operating results.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Revenue from services	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Direct operating expenses	74.5	74.1	74.8
Selling, general and administrative expenses	22.8	24.2	24.7
Bad debt expense	0.2	0.2	0.2
Depreciation and amortization	1.2	1.4	1.6
Acquisition and integration costs	1.3	0.1	—
Restructuring costs	0.1	0.1	—
Legal settlement charge	—	0.2	—
Impairment charges	1.6	1.5	4.2
Loss from operations	(1.7)	(1.8)	(5.5)
Interest expense	0.7	0.2	0.6
Change in fair value of convertible note derivative liability	2.7	—	—
Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt	—	0.3	—
Loss from continuing operations before income taxes	(5.1)	(2.3)	(6.1)
Income (benefit) tax expense	—	10.1	(1.4)
Loss from continuing operations	(5.1)	(12.4)	(4.7)
Income (Loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	—	0.5	(4.8)
Consolidated net loss	(5.1)	(11.9)	(9.5)
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary	—	—	—
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	(5.1)%	(11.9)%	(9.5)%

## Segment Information

Information on operating segments and reconciliation to loss income from operations for the periods indicated are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013 (a)	2012 (a)
	(Amounts in thousands)		
Revenue from services:			
Nurse and Allied Staffing	\$ 457,034	\$ 271,563	\$ 272,136
Physician Staffing	123,306	128,781	129,162
Other Human Capital Management Services	37,485	37,967	41,337
	<u>\$ 617,825</u>	<u>\$ 438,311</u>	<u>\$ 442,635</u>
Contribution income: (b)			
Nurse and Allied Staffing (a)	\$ 36,326	\$ 18,424	\$ 10,277
Physician Staffing	6,700	8,939	10,863
Other Human Capital Management Services	514	746	1,943
	<u>43,540</u>	<u>28,109</u>	<u>23,083</u>
Unallocated corporate overhead (a)	27,770	21,844	21,701
Depreciation	3,866	3,886	4,905
Amortization	3,575	2,294	2,263
Acquisition and integration costs (c)	7,957	473	—
Restructuring costs	840	484	—
Legal settlement charge	—	750	—
Impairment charges (c)	10,000	6,400	18,732
Loss from operations	<u>\$ (10,468)</u>	<u>\$ (8,022)</u>	<u>\$ (24,518)</u>

- (a) In 2014, the Company reclassified the revenue and contribution income of certain higher level staffing professionals previously included with Nurse and Allied Staffing to Physician Staffing. In addition, in 2014, we refined our methodology for allocating certain corporate overhead expenses to our Nurse and Allied Staffing segment to more accurately reflect this segment's profitability. Prior year information has been reclassified to conform to current year presentation.
- (b) We define contribution income as loss from operations before depreciation, amortization, acquisition and integration costs, restructuring costs, legal settlement charges, impairment charges, and other corporate expenses not specifically identified to a reporting segment. Contribution income is a measure used by management to assess operations and is provided in accordance with ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*.
- (c) During 2014, we incurred acquisition and integration costs related to our MSN acquisition and the acquired allied healthcare staffing business. See Note 3 - Acquisitions to the consolidated financial statements. In addition, during 2014, 2013, and 2012 we recognized impairment charges in related to our Physician Staffing and Nurse and Allied segments. See Note 5 - Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets.

## Comparison of Results for the Year Ended December 31, 2014 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2013

### Results of Recent Acquisitions

We are in the process of integrating the acquired businesses into our current operations, including the consolidation of branch and corporate offices and as a result, it is impracticable to separate their results from the date of acquisition. We provide information about the unaudited pro forma combined financial information as if the MSN and allied staffing business acquisitions had occurred as of January 1, 2013 to provide context to the underlying growth of the businesses.



### ***Revenue from services***

Revenue from services increased \$179.5 million, or 41.0%, to \$617.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, as compared to \$438.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The increase was entirely from Nurse and Allied Staffing and partially offset by lower revenue from Physician Staffing and Other Human Capital Management Services.

#### ***Nurse and Allied Staffing***

Revenue from Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment increased \$185.5 million, or 68.3% to \$457.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, from \$271.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The year-over-year increase was a result of growth in the segment as well as the impact from the acquired businesses. On a pro forma basis, including results of the acquired businesses in both periods, revenue increased 8.7%, primarily related to higher demand for travel nurses.

The average number of Nurse and Allied Staffing FTEs on contract during the year ended December 31, 2014, nearly doubled from the year ended December 31, 2013, primarily due to the acquired businesses along with increased demand. Average Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue per FTE decreased approximately 15.7% in the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to the year ended December 31, 2013 primarily due to lower average bill rates in the acquired businesses.

#### ***Physician Staffing***

Revenue from Physician Staffing decreased \$5.5 million, or 4.3% to \$123.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, compared to \$128.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The decrease in revenue reflects lower volume, partially offset by higher revenue per day filled and the impact of the MSN acquisition.

Physician Staffing days filled decreased 6.0% to 85,457 in the year ended December 31, 2014, compared to 90,881 in the year ended December 31, 2013. Revenue per day filled for the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$1,436, a 2.2% increase from the year ended December 31, 2013, reflecting higher average prices.

#### ***Other Human Capital Management Services***

Revenue from Other Human Capital Management Services for the year ended December 31, 2014, decreased \$0.5 million, or 1.3%, to \$37.5 million from \$38.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2013, reflecting lower seminar attendance in our education and training business.

### ***Direct operating expenses***

Direct operating expenses are comprised primarily of field employee compensation and independent contractor expenses, housing expenses, travel expenses and field insurance expenses. Direct operating expenses increased \$135.2 million, or 41.6%, to \$460.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, as compared to \$324.9 million for year ended December 31, 2013.

As a percentage of total revenue, direct operating expenses represented 74.5% of revenue for the year ended December 31, 2014, and 74.1% for the year ended December 31, 2013. The increase was primarily due to higher professional liability expenses in Physician Staffing, partially offset by expansion of our bill/pay spread in Nurse and Allied Staffing.

### ***Selling, general and administrative expenses***

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$34.9 million, or 32.9%, to \$141.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, as compared to \$106.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. As a percentage of total revenue, selling, general and administrative expenses were 22.8% and 24.2% for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Included in selling, general and administrative expenses is unallocated corporate overhead of \$27.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, compared to \$21.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. Included in unallocated corporate overhead are \$1.4 million and \$2.1 million of share-based compensation expenses for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The year-over-year decline in share-based compensation was related to increased forfeitures. See Note 14 - Stockholders' Equity to the consolidated financial statements. As a percentage of consolidated revenue, unallocated corporate overhead was 4.5% for the year ended December 31, 2014, and 5.0% for the year ended December 31, 2013.

## ***Contribution income***

### ***Nurse and Allied Staffing***

Contribution income from Nurse and Allied Staffing for the year ended December 31, 2014, increased \$17.9 million or 97.2%, to \$36.3 million from \$18.4 million in year ended December 31, 2013. As a percentage of segment revenue, contribution income was 7.9% for the year ended December 31, 2014, and 6.8% for the year ended December 31, 2013. The margin improvement was primarily due to expansion of our bill/pay spread, improved operating leverage, and the impact of our acquisitions, partially offset by investments in selling expenses.

### ***Physician Staffing***

Contribution income from Physician Staffing for the year ended December 31, 2014, decreased \$2.2 million or 25.0% to \$6.7 million compared to \$8.9 million in the year ended December 31, 2013. As a percentage of segment revenue, contribution income was 5.4% for the year ended December 31, 2014 and 6.9% for the year ended December 31, 2013. The margin decline was primarily due to higher professional liability expense and lower revenue, partly offset by lower selling, general and administrative expenses.

### ***Other Human Capital Management Services***

Contribution income from Other Human Capital Management Services for the year ended December 31, 2014, decreased by \$0.2 million, or 31.1%, to \$0.5 million, from \$0.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2013. Contribution income as a percentage of segment revenue was 1.4% for the year ended December 31, 2014 and 2.0% for the year ended December 31, 2013. The decrease in contribution income margin was primarily due to lower average seminar attendance and a higher rate of cancellations in our education and training business, partly offset by improved operating leverage in our retained search business.

## ***Depreciation and amortization expense***

Depreciation and amortization expense in the year ended December 31, 2014, totaled \$7.4 million as compared to \$6.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. As a percentage of revenue, depreciation and amortization expense was 1.2% for the year ended December 31, 2014 and 1.4% for the year ended December 31, 2013.

## ***Acquisition and integration costs***

During the year ended December 31, 2014, and 2013, we incurred acquisition and integration costs of \$8.0 million, and \$0.5 million, respectively. Acquisition and integration costs for the year ended December 31, 2014 were primarily related to the MSN acquisition and included costs such as professional and transaction advisory fees, as well as \$1.6 million for employee termination benefits and \$1.1 million for exit costs associated with redundant facilities. Acquisition and integration costs for the year ended December 31, 2013 were related to the integration of the acquired allied healthcare staffing business and included transaction costs, transitional services as well as travel and training costs.

## ***Restructuring costs***

We recorded restructuring costs of \$0.8 million and \$0.5 million in the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, primarily related to senior management severance pay.

## ***Legal settlement charge***

During the year ended December 31, 2013, we accrued \$0.8 million to settle a wage and hour class action lawsuit in California, for which the Court granted final approval of the settlement in September 2014 and during the fourth quarter of 2014, we paid \$0.8 million to the Plaintiff. See Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements.

## ***Impairment charges***

For year ended December 31, 2014, we recorded an impairment charge of \$10.0 million relating trade names of Physician Staffing. In the fourth quarter of 2014, pursuant to the Intangibles - Goodwill and Other Topic of the FASB ASC, we

conducted an assessment of our indefinite-lived intangible assets. Based upon the recent performance of Physician Staffing during the year, we reduced our revenue forecast in the fourth quarter. We determined that based on our projected revenue stream, our estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names.

For year ended December 31, 2013, we recorded impairment charges of \$6.4 million, representing impairment of trade names of \$6.2 million related to Physician Staffing and \$0.2 million related to Nurse and Allied Staffing. In the fourth quarter of 2013, pursuant to the Intangibles - Goodwill and Other Topic of the FASB ASC, we conducted an assessment of our trade names related to our physician staffing acquisition in 2008. Based upon the then recent performance of Physician Staffing, we reduced our revenue forecast in the fourth quarter. We determined that based on our projected revenue stream, our estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names.

See Critical Accounting Principles and Estimates and Note 5 – Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets to our consolidated financial statements.

### ***Interest expense***

Interest expense totaled \$4.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2014 and \$0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The increase in interest expense was due to a combination of higher average borrowings and higher interest rates on our borrowings. The effective interest rate on our borrowings was 7.0% for the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to 2.4% in the year ended December 31, 2013.

### ***Change in fair value of derivative***

Change in fair value of derivative of \$16.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2014 relates to the fair value of embedded features of our Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes include terms that are considered to be embedded derivatives, including conversion and redemption features that primarily protect the investors' investment with us (see Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability to our consolidated financial statements). Each reporting period we are required to record the embedded derivative at fair value with the changes being recorded as a component of other expense (income) on our consolidated statements of operations.

### ***Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt***

Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt was \$1.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2013 and related to the write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs related to our prior credit agreement. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt to our consolidated financial statements.

### ***Income tax expense***

Income tax expense totaled \$0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, as compared to \$44.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. Income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 included a valuation allowance on the Company's deferred tax assets of \$12.0 million and \$48.6 million, respectively. See Note 13 - Income Taxes to our consolidated financial statements. Excluding the expense related to this valuation allowance, the effective tax rate was 33.3% in the year ended December 31, 2014, compared to 43.3% in the year ended December 31, 2013. The lower effective tax rate in the year ended December 31, 2014 was partly due to an increase in the nondeductible meals and incidentals primarily related to the acquisitions. The greater effective tax rate in the year ended December 31, 2013 was partly due to a benefit from the reversal of taxes accrued on our foreign earnings and effect of book tax differences on the tax benefit relating to our stock compensation plans.

### ***Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes***

Our clinical trial services business segment was reclassified as discontinued in our fourth quarter of 2012. Income from discontinued operations, net of tax of \$2.3 million included a \$4.0 million gain (\$1.7 million net of taxes) on the sale of our clinical trial services business in the year ended December 31, 2013.

## **Comparison of Results for the Year Ended December 31, 2013 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2012**

### ***Revenue from services***

Revenue from services decreased \$4.3 million, or 1.0%, to \$438.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to \$442.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease was due to lower revenue in all three business segments.

### ***Nurse and Allied Staffing***

Revenue from Nurse and Allied Staffing decreased \$0.6 million, or 0.2% to \$271.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, from \$272.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Excluding the results of the acquired allied healthcare staffing business, revenue in Nurse and Allied Staffing decreased \$4.0 million, primarily due to lower staffing volume, partially offset by higher average bill rates.

The average number of Nurse and Allied Staffing FTEs on contract during the year ended December 31, 2013, decreased 1.4% from the year ended December 31, 2012. Average Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue per FTE increased approximately 1.6% in the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012.

### ***Physician Staffing***

Revenue from Physician Staffing decreased \$0.4 million, or 0.3% to \$128.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to \$129.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease in revenue reflects lower volume, partially offset by higher bill rates. Physician Staffing days filled decreased 1.7% to 90,881 in the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to 92,483 in the year ended December 31, 2012. Revenue per day filled for the year ended December 31, 2013 was \$1,405, a 1.5% increase from the year ended December 31, 2012, reflecting higher average prices.

### ***Other Human Capital Management Services***

Revenue from Other Human Capital Management Services for the year ended December 31, 2013, decreased \$3.4 million, or 8.2%, to \$38.0 million from \$41.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2012, reflecting less seminars and lower seminar attendance in our education and training business and lower revenue from our retained search business.

### ***Direct operating expenses***

Direct operating expenses are comprised primarily of field employee compensation and independent contractor expenses, housing expenses, travel expenses and field insurance expenses. Direct operating expenses decreased \$6.2 million, or 1.9%, to \$324.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to \$331.1 million for year ended December 31, 2012.

As a percentage of total revenue, direct operating expenses represented 74.1% of revenue for the year ended December 31, 2013, and 74.8% for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease was primarily due to lower housing costs and field insurance expenses, partially offset by higher physician provider fees and expenses as a percentage of revenue.

### ***Selling, general and administrative expenses***

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased \$3.3 million, or 3.0%, to \$106.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to \$109.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. As a percentage of total revenue, selling, general and administrative expenses were 24.2% and 24.7% for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The decrease is primarily due to lower health insurance, direct mail expenses, rent expense and compensation expense, partially offset by an increase in legal expense. Selling, general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2012 included \$1.0 million of estimated state non-income taxes (\$0.3 million related to our estimates for the 2005-2011 tax years as discussed in Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements) and \$0.7 million expense for an immaterial correction in calculating deferred rent which primarily accumulated from 2002 to 2010.

Included in selling, general and administrative expenses is unallocated corporate overhead of \$22.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to \$22.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Included in unallocated corporate overhead are \$2.1 million and \$2.6 million of share-based compensation expenses for the years ended December 31, 2013 and

2012, respectively. As a percentage of consolidated revenue, unallocated corporate overhead was 5.1% for the year ended December 31, 2013, and 5.1% for the year ended December 31, 2012.

### ***Contribution income***

#### ***Nurse and Allied Staffing***

Contribution income from Nurse and Allied Staffing for the year ended December 31, 2013, increased \$8.1 million or 79.3%, to \$18.4 million from \$10.3 million in year ended December 31, 2012. As a percentage of segment revenue, contribution income was 6.8% for the year ended December 31, 2013, and 3.8% for the year ended December 31, 2012. This increase was primarily due to a combination of lower insurance and housing costs for our field staff, and lower selling, general and administrative expenses.

#### ***Physician Staffing***

Contribution income from Physician Staffing for the year ended December 31, 2013, decreased \$1.9 million or 17.7% to \$8.9 million compared to \$10.9 million in the year ended December 31, 2012. As a percentage of segment revenue, contribution income was 6.9% for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 8.4% for the year ended December 31, 2012. The margin decline was due to higher physician provider fees as a percentage of revenue and an increase in the Company's estimated accrual for sales tax liabilities in the year ended December 31, 2013.

#### ***Other Human Capital Management Services***

Contribution income from Other Human Capital Management Services for the year ended December 31, 2013, decreased by \$1.2 million, or 61.6%, to \$0.7 million, from \$1.9 million in the year ended December 31, 2012. Contribution income as a percentage of segment revenue was 2.0% for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 4.7% for the year ended December 31, 2012. This decrease in margin was primarily due to negative operating leverage in our retained search business partially offset by lower direct mail costs as a percentage of revenue in our education and training business. Our retained search business has the highest fixed cost structure of all of our businesses. Due to this high fixed cost structure, when revenue declines, the business suffers a disproportionate decline in contribution margin. Conversely, when revenue increases, it should produce a disproportionately strong margin improvement.

### ***Depreciation and amortization expense***

Depreciation and amortization expense in the year ended December 31, 2013, totaled \$6.2 million as compared to \$7.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. As a percentage of revenue, depreciation and amortization expense was 1.4% for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 1.6% for the year ended December 31, 2012.

### ***Acquisition and integration costs***

Acquisition and Integration costs during the year ended December 31, 2013 consisted primarily of advisory services and administrative expenses related to our acquisition of On Assignment's Allied Healthcare Staffing division. No similar expenses were recorded during the year ended December 31, 2012.

### ***Restructuring costs***

During the year ended December 31, 2013, we recorded restructuring charges of \$0.5 million primarily related to senior management severance pay. No similar charges were recorded during the year ended December 31, 2012.

### ***Impairment charges***

In the year ended December 31, 2013, impairment charges of \$6.4 million represent impairment of trade names of \$6.2 million related to Physician Staffing and \$0.2 million related to Nurse and Allied Staffing. In the fourth quarter of 2013, pursuant to the *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other* Topic of the FASB ASC, we conducted an assessment of the trade names related to our physician staffing acquisition in 2008. Based upon the then recent performance of Physician Staffing, we reduced our revenue forecast for this segment in the fourth quarter. We determined, that based on our projected revenue stream, our estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names.

Impairment charges of \$18.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2012 represented impairment of goodwill related to the Nurse and Allied Staffing due to the results of an interim impairment analysis pursuant to the *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other* Topic of the FASB ASC. We determined that the fair value of Nurse and Allied Staffing was lower than the respective carrying value. The decrease in value was due to slower than expected booking momentum and reduced contribution income in our second quarter of 2012 which lowered the anticipated growth trend used for goodwill impairment testing. Pursuant to the second step of the interim impairment testing we were required to calculate an implied fair value of goodwill based on a hypothetical purchase price allocation. Based on these results, we determined a pretax goodwill impairment charge of \$18.7 million. See Critical Accounting Principles and Estimates and Note 5 – Goodwill and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets to our consolidated financial statements.

### ***Interest expense***

Interest expense totaled \$0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 and \$2.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Lower interest expense was due to lower average borrowings in the year ended December 31, 2013 due to the repayment of borrowings from proceeds of the sale of our clinical research trial services business in February 2013. The effective interest rate on our borrowings was 2.4% and 2.3% for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Interest expense in the year ended December 31, 2012 included debt financing costs of \$0.3 million that were not capitalized.

### ***Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt***

Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt was \$1.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2013 and related to the write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs related to our prior credit agreement. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt, to our consolidated financial statements for more information. During the year ended December 31, 2012, loss on early extinguishment or modification of debt was \$0.1 million and related to a change in lenders' participations and modification of the then existing July 2012 Credit Agreement.

### ***Income tax expense (benefit)***

Income tax expense totaled \$44.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to an income tax benefit of \$6.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The income tax expense in the year ended December 31, 2013 included a \$48.6 million valuation allowance on the Company's deferred tax assets. See Note 13 - Income Taxes to our consolidated financial statements. Excluding the expense related to this valuation allowance, the effective tax rate was 43.3% in the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to 22.9% in the year ended December 31, 2012. The greater effective tax rate in the year ended December 31, 2013 was partly due to a benefit from the reversal of taxes accrued on our foreign earnings and effect of book tax differences on the tax benefit relating to our stock compensation plans. The lower effective tax rate in the year ended December 31, 2012 was partly due to an adjustment of \$2.5 million to income tax expense in the fourth quarter of 2012 related to the reversal of the Company's permanent reinvestment of foreign earnings position and the effect of losses due to impairment charges incurred in 2012. Excluding the adjustment relating to the foreign earning position, the effective tax rate was 32.2% in the year ended December 31, 2012.

### ***Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes***

Our clinical trial services business segment was reclassified as discontinued in our fourth quarter of 2012. Income from discontinued operations, net of tax of \$2.3 million included a \$4.0 million gain (\$1.7 million net of taxes) on the sale of our clinical trial services business in the year ended December 31, 2013.

Loss from discontinued operations in the year ended December 31, 2012 included total impairment charges of \$35.4 million (\$24.2 million, net of income taxes) related to goodwill and other intangible assets. Excluding the impairment charges, the clinical trial service business had income from operations before income taxes of \$4.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to \$4.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2011. See Note 4 - Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Asset to our consolidated financial statements.

### ***Transactions with Related Parties***

We provide services to hospitals which are affiliated with certain Board of Director members. In addition, MSN provided staffing services to an entity that has a noncontrolling interest in InteliStaf of Oklahoma, LLC, a joint venture between MSN (68% ownership) and an unrelated third party (with 32% ownership). See Note 16 - Related Party Transactions to our consolidated financial statements.

## **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

At December 31, 2014, we had \$5.0 million in cash and cash equivalents, and \$57.4 million of total debt, excluding the full year non-cash change in the fair value of convertible notes derivative liability of \$16.7 million. Working capital increased by \$25.2 million to \$64.2 million as of December 31, 2014, compared to \$39.0 million as of December 31, 2013, primarily due to the acquisitions as well as an increase in accounts receivable. Days' sales outstanding increased by 4 days to 55 days as of December 31, 2014, compared to 51 days at December 31, 2013, consistent with historical ranges.

Our operating cash flows constitute our primary source of liquidity, and historically, have been sufficient to fund our working capital, capital expenditures, internal business expansion and debt service including our commitments as described in the Commitments table which follows. We believe that our capital resources are sufficient to meet our working capital needs for the next twelve months. We expect to meet our future needs for working capital, capital expenditures, internal business expansion and debt service from a combination of cash on hand, operating cash flows and funds available through the revolving loan portion of our First Lien Loan Agreement. We believe that operating cash flows and cash on hand, along with amounts available under our First Lien Loan Agreement, will be sufficient to meet these needs during the next twelve months. Our foreign cash balance of \$4.4 million is available to us, and if we repatriated the total amount, we would incur \$0.3 million of withholding tax, which has been accrued for as of December 31, 2014. We continue to evaluate acquisition opportunities that may require additional funding.

## ***Debt***

### ***Senior Credit Facility***

On January 9, 2013, we entered into a First Lien Loan, (the First Lien Loan Agreement or Senior Secured Asset-Based), by and among the Company and certain of its subsidiaries, as borrowers, and Bank of America, N.A., as agent. The First Lien Loan Agreement was subsequently amended to allow for the sale of our clinical trials services business in February 2013 and for administrative matters.

On June 30, 2014, we entered into a third amendment (the Amendment) to the First Lien Loan Agreement dated as of January 9, 2013 with Bank of America, N.A., as agent, in order to, among other things, increase our borrowing capacity under the First Lien Loan Agreement and to consent to the consummation of the MSN acquisition and the incurrence of the indebtedness contemplated pursuant to the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement and the Note Purchase Agreement. The Amendment provided for, among other things, increasing the revolving credit facility under the First Lien Loan Agreement from \$65.0 million to \$85.0 million and increasing the letter of credit subline under the First Lien Loan Agreement from \$20.0 million to \$35.0 million. In addition, the termination date of the revolving credit facility under the First Lien Loan Agreement was extended to June 30, 2017.

We used the increased availability under the letter of credit subline to collateralize certain insurance obligations related to the MSN acquisition. The revolving credit facility and letter of credit subline will be used to provide ongoing working capital and for other general corporate purposes.

As of December 31, 2014, the interest rate spreads and fees under the First Lien Loan Agreement are based on LIBOR plus 1.50% or Base Rate plus 0.50%. The LIBOR and Base Rate margins are subject to performance pricing adjustments, pursuant to a pricing matrix based on excess availability under the revolving credit facility, and could increase by 200 basis points if an event of default exists. We are required to pay a monthly commitment fee on the average daily unused portion of the revolving loan facility, which, as of December 31, 2014, was 0.375%.

The revolving credit facility can be used to provide ongoing working capital and for other general corporate purposes of the Company and its subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2014, the Gross Availability, as defined in the First Lien Loan Agreement, was approximately \$69.7 million based on the our November accounts receivable balance. We had \$26.5 million letters of credit outstanding and \$3.5 million drawn under the revolving credit facility, leaving \$39.7 million available as of December 31, 2014. The letters of credit relate to our workers' compensation and professional liability insurance policies. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt to our consolidated financial statements.

### ***Second Lien Term Loan***

On June 30, 2014, we entered into a second lien loan and security agreement (the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement), by and among the Company, as borrower, certain of its domestic subsidiaries, as guarantors, and BSP Agency, LLC, as agent.

The Second Lien Term Loan Agreement provides for a five-year senior secured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$30.0 million (the loans thereunder, the Second Lien Term Loans). The proceeds from the Second Lien Term Loan Facility were used to pay a portion of the consideration for the MSN acquisition and related fees and expenses.

Amounts borrowed under the Second Lien Term Loan Facility that are repaid or prepaid may not be re-borrowed. The Second Lien Term Loans bear interest at a rate equal to adjusted LIBOR (defined as the 3-month London interbank offered rate for U.S. dollars, adjusted for customary Eurodollar reserve requirements, if any, and subject to a floor of 1.00% plus 6.50%). The interest rate could increase by 200 basis points if an event of default exists under the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement.

At our option we may elect to prepay the Second Lien Term Loans on or before June 30, 2015, subject to a prepayment premium in an amount equal to (i) the amount of the principal amount of the Second Lien Term Loans being repaid, plus (ii) the accrued but unpaid interest on the principal amount so prepaid, if any, to the date of the prepayment, plus (iii) any associated administrative amounts or charges owed to the lenders as a result of the redeployment of funds or fees payable to terminate matching deposits, plus (iv) a “make whole” amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) the present value at the prepayment date of (1) 103% of the aggregate principal amount of the Second Lien Term Loans then being prepaid, plus (2) all remaining scheduled interest payments due on the principal amount of such Second Lien Term Loans being prepaid through June 30, 2015 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the date of such prepayment), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury rate as of such prepayment date plus 50 basis points over (b) the outstanding principal amount of such Second Lien Term Loans being prepaid. The Company may, at its option at any time after June 30, 2015, prepay the Second Lien Term Loans in whole or in part at the redemption prices set forth therein, which range from 103% of the principal amount thereof for prepayments during the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, 102% of the principal amount thereof for prepayments during the period July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017, and 100% of the principal amount thereof for prepayments after such date.

Subject to certain exceptions, the Second Lien Term Loans are required to be prepaid with: (a) 50% of excess cash flow (as defined in the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement) above \$5.0 million for each fiscal year of the Company (commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015), provided that voluntary prepayments of the Second Lien Term Loans made during such fiscal year will reduce the amount of excess cash flow prepayments required for such fiscal year on a dollar-for-dollar basis; (b) 100% of the net cash proceeds of all asset sales or other dispositions of property by us, as set forth in the agreement, in excess of a defined threshold and subject to our right to reinvest such proceeds within 12 months; (c) 100% of the net cash proceeds of issuances of debt offerings by us (except the net cash proceeds of any permitted debt); and (d) 50% of the net cash proceeds of equity offerings of the Company.

#### *Private Placement of Convertible Notes*

On June 30, 2014, we entered into a Convertible Note Purchase Agreement (the Note Purchase Agreement), with certain note holders (collectively, the Noteholders). Pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, we sold to the Noteholders an aggregate of \$25.0 million of convertible senior notes (the Convertible Notes). The proceeds from the Note Purchase Agreement were used to pay a portion of the consideration paid in the MSN Acquisition and related fees and expenses.

The Convertible Notes are convertible at the option of the holders thereof at any time into shares of our Common Stock, at an initial conversion price of \$7.10 per share, or 3,521,126 shares of Common Stock. After three years, we have the right to force a conversion of the Convertible Notes if the volume-weighted average price (VWAP) per share of its Common Stock exceeds 125% of the then conversion price for 20 days of a 30 day trading period. The conversion price is subject to adjustment pursuant to customary weighted average anti-dilution provisions including adjustments for the following: Common Stock dividends or distributions; issuance of any rights, warrants or options to acquire Common Stock; distributions of property; tender offer or exchange offer payments; cash dividends; or certain issuances of Common Stock at less than the conversion price. Upon conversion of the Convertible Notes, we will exchange, for the applicable conversion amount thereof a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the amount determined by dividing (i) such conversion amount by (ii) the conversion price in effect at the time of conversion. No fractional shares of Common Stock will be issued upon conversion of the Convertible Notes. In lieu of fractional shares, the Company shall pay cash in respect of each fractional share equal to such fractional amount multiplied by the Thirty Day VWAP as of the closing of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the conversion date as well as any unpaid accrued interest.

The Convertible Notes bear interest at a rate of 8.00% per annum, payable in quarterly cash installments; provided, however, that, at our option, up to 4.00% of the interest payable may be “paid-in-kind” through a quarterly addition of such “paid-in-kind” interest amount to the principal amount of the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes will mature on June 30, 2020, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted. Subject to certain exceptions, we are not permitted to redeem the



Convertible Notes until June 30, 2017. If we redeem the Convertible Notes on or after June 30, 2017, we are required to pay a premium of 15% of the amount of principal of the Convertible Notes redeemed.

If the Convertible Notes are redeemed prior to June 30, 2017, pursuant to a Prohibited Transaction, as defined by the agreement, we are required to pay a premium equal to the greater of (i) the sum of (a) the amount of principal of the Convertible Notes redeemed, plus (b) the accrued but unpaid interests on the principal amount so redeemed to the date of the redemption, plus (c) a “make whole” amount (described below) and (ii) the sum of (x) the average thirty day volume-weighted average price per share of Common Stock multiplied by the number of shares of Common Stock that the redeemed Convertible Notes are then convertible into and (y) the accrued but unpaid interest on the Convertible Notes. The “make whole” amount is equal to the excess, if any, of (1) the present value at the date of redemption of (A) 115% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes redeemed, plus (B) all remaining scheduled interest due on the principal amount of the notes being redeemed through June 30, 2017 computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury rate as of the date of redemption plus 50 basis points over (2) the outstanding principal amount of the Convertible Notes then redeemed.

In conjunction with ASC 815, *Accounting for Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging Activities*, we have bifurcated and accounted for an embedded derivative related to specific features of these Convertible Notes. As required by ASC 815, the embedded derivative is required to be accounted for as a derivative liability at fair value in our condensed consolidated financial statements. See Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability to our consolidated financial statements.

We have granted the Noteholders preemptive rights with respect to future equity issuances by us, subject to customary exceptions.

In connection with the placement of the Convertible Notes, on June 30, 2014, we entered into a registration rights agreement (the Registration Rights Agreement) with the Noteholders, which sets forth the rights of the Noteholders to have the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Notes registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) for public resale under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, we were required to file a registration statement with the SEC (the Initial Registration Statement) registering the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Notes. The Initial Registration Statement was filed with the SEC and became effective in the fourth quarter of 2014. In addition, the agreement gives the Noteholders the ability to exercise certain piggyback registration rights in connection with registered offerings by the Company.

### ***Stock Repurchase Programs***

At December 31, 2014, we had 942,443 shares of common stock left remaining to repurchase under our February 2008 authorization, subject to the limitations of the Loan Agreement. Subject to certain conditions as described in its Loan Agreement entered into on January 9, 2013, the Company may repurchase up to an aggregate amount of \$5.0 million of its Equity Interests. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt and Note 14 - Stockholders' Equity to our consolidated financial statements.

### ***Cash Flow Comparisons***

#### ***Year Ended December 31, 2014 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2013***

Net cash used in operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$4.1 million compared to net cash provided by operating activities of \$8.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2013. During the year ended December 31, 2013, net cash provided by operating activities included \$0.4 million of cash provided by discontinued operations. The increased usage in cash in 2014 was primarily due to an increase in accounts receivable coupled with acquisition and integration costs related to MSN and the allied health staffing business acquired in December of 2013. Cash flow from operations in the year ended December 31, 2013 was also reduced by \$2.5 million due to the acquisition in early December of On Assignment's Allied Healthcare Staffing division, as the Company did not buy their receivables.

Investing activities used a net of \$45.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to cash provided by \$15.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2013. In 2014, we used \$44.6 million, net of cash acquired for the MSN acquisition. This was partially offset by the release of \$3.8 million to us of an indemnity escrow related to the sale of our discontinued clinical trials staffing business. During the year ended December 31, 2013, we sold the clinical trial service business for net proceeds of \$45.7 million. In addition, we used \$28.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 to acquire the Allied Health business of On Assignment. We also used \$4.6 million and \$1.8 million, respectively for capital expenditures during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013.

Net cash provided by financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2014, was \$46.5 million, compared to net cash used in financing activities of \$26.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2013. During the year ended December 31, 2014, excluding non-cash changes, we increased our debt by \$48.8 million primarily to fund the acquisition of MSN, including acquisition-related expenses, and to fund integration efforts related to our allied healthcare staffing acquisition. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt, and Note 3 - Acquisitions, to our consolidated financial statements. In addition, we used \$1.1 million and \$0.5 million during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, for debt issuance costs related to the financing of the MSN acquisition in 2014 and refinancing in 2013. In addition, we used \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million to repurchase shares of common stock to cover withholding liabilities related to the vesting of restricted stock in 2014 and 2013, respectively.

*Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012*

Net cash provided by operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2013 was \$8.7 million compared to \$10.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2012. During the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, net cash provided by operating activities included \$0.4 million and \$3.8 million, respectively, of cash provided by discontinued operations. The decrease in cash flow from operations is primarily due to timing of payments and receipts in the year ended December 31, 2013. Cash flow from operations in the year ended December 31, 2013 was reduced somewhat due to the acquisition in early December of On Assignment's Allied Healthcare Staffing division, as the Company did not buy their receivables.

Investing activities provided a net of \$15.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to \$0.2 million used in the year ended December 31, 2012. During the year ended December 31, 2013, we sold the clinical trial service business for net proceeds of \$45.7 million. In addition, we used \$28.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 to acquire the Allied Health business of On Assignment. We used \$1.8 million and \$2.2 million, respectively for capital expenditures during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. In addition, other investing activities provided \$2.7 million in year ended December 31, 2012 related to the liquidation of our foreign long-term and short-term cash investments.

Net cash used in financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2013, was \$26.1 million, compared to \$10.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2012. We repaid total debt, net of borrowings, in the amounts of \$25.3 million and \$8.7 million during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, we paid \$0.5 million and \$1.4 million, respectively, for debt issuance costs related our refinancing. We used \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million to repurchase shares of common stock to cover withholding liabilities related to the vesting of restricted stock in 2013 and 2012, respectively.

***Commitments and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements***

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

The following table reflects our contractual obligations and other commitments as of December 31, 2014:

<b>Commitments</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>Thereafter</b>
<b>(Unaudited, amounts in thousands)</b>							
Senior Secured Asset Based Loan (a)	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Second Lien Term Loan	30,000	—	—	—	—	30,000	—
Convertible Notes	25,000	—	—	—	—	—	25,000
Capital lease obligations	202	107	72	13	8	2	—
Operating lease obligations (b)	20,912	7,202	5,581	3,884	1,613	486	2,146
	<u>\$ 79,614</u>	<u>\$ 10,809</u>	<u>\$ 5,653</u>	<u>\$ 3,897</u>	<u>\$ 1,621</u>	<u>\$ 30,488</u>	<u>\$ 27,146</u>

- (a) Under our Senior Secured Asset-Based Loan and Second Lien Term Loan, we are required to comply with certain financial covenants. Our inability to comply with the required covenants or other provisions could result in default under our credit facility. In the event of any such default and our inability to obtain a waiver of the default, all amounts outstanding under the credit facility could be declared immediately due and payable.
- (b) Represents future minimum lease payments associated with operating lease agreements with original terms of more than one year. See Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements.

In addition to the above disclosed contractual obligations, we have accrued uncertain tax positions, pursuant to the *Income Taxes* Topic of the FASB ASC of \$3.8 million at December 31, 2014. Based on the uncertainties associated with the settlement of these items, we are unable to make reasonably reliable estimates of the period of potential settlements, if any, with the taxing authorities.

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

We have identified the following critical accounting policies that affect the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect our reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. We evaluate our estimates on an on-going basis, including those related to asset impairment, accruals for self-insurance, allowance for doubtful accounts, taxes and other contingencies and litigation. We state our accounting policies in the notes to the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2014, contained herein. These estimates are based on information that is currently available to us and on various assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could vary from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We believe that the following critical accounting policies affect the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements:

#### ***Goodwill, trade names, and other identifiable intangible assets***

Our business acquisitions typically result in the recording of goodwill and other intangible assets, and the recorded values of those assets may become impaired in the future. The determination of the value of such intangible assets requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect our consolidated financial statements. For intangible assets purchased in a business combination, the estimated fair values of the assets received are used to establish their recorded values. In accordance with the *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other* Topic of the FASB ASC and the *Property, Plant and Equipment/Impairment of Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* Topic of the FASB ASC, we perform annual impairment analysis to assess the recoverability of the goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets.

We assess the impairment of goodwill of our reporting units and indefinite-lived intangible assets annually, or more often if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. We may first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, we determine that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, the quantitative impairment test is unnecessary. If the reporting unit does not pass the qualitative assessment, then the reporting unit's carrying value is compared to its fair value. The fair values of the reporting units are estimated using market and discounted cash flow approaches. Goodwill is considered impaired if the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value. Application of the goodwill impairment test requires judgment, including the identification of reporting units, assignment of assets and liabilities to reporting units, assignment of goodwill to reporting units, and determination of the fair value of each reporting unit. Valuation techniques consistent with the market approach and income approach are used to measure the fair value of each reporting unit. Significant judgments are required to estimate the fair value of reporting units including estimating future cash flows, and determining appropriate discount rates, growth rates, company control premium and other assumptions. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value for each reporting unit.

#### ***Second quarter 2012 goodwill interim impairment testing results***

During the second quarter of 2012, our stock price continued to decline from December 31, 2011. In addition, slower than expected booking momentum and reduced contribution income Nurse and Allied Staffing resulted in a downward revision to this segment's forecast. Additionally, we were closely monitoring the performance of the clinical trial services and physician staffing businesses due to a small margin between the carrying amount and fair value of those respective reporting units as of the December 31, 2011 annual impairment testing and the small margin between the carrying amount and fair value of the Nurse and Allied Staffing reporting unit as of the March 31, 2012 interim impairment testing. These factors warranted impairment testing in the second quarter of 2012.

As a result of the June 30, 2012 interim impairment testing, we determined that the fair value of Nurse and Allied Staffing was lower than the respective carrying value. The decrease in value was due to slower than expected booking momentum and reduced contribution income in the second quarter of 2012 which lowered the anticipated growth trend used for goodwill

impairment testing. Pursuant to the second step of the interim impairment testing we were required to calculate an implied fair value of goodwill based on a hypothetical purchase price allocation. Based on these results, we wrote-off the remaining goodwill which resulted in a pretax goodwill impairment charge of \$18.7 million as of June 30, 2012.

#### *Third quarter 2012 goodwill interim impairment testing results*

During the third quarter of 2012, we continued to experience a sustained decrease in stock price compared to December 31, 2011. We continued to monitor the performance of the clinical trial services and physician staffing businesses due to the thin margin between the carrying amount and fair value as of the December 31, 2011 annual impairment testing and subsequent interim impairment tests.

Upon completion of the third quarter 2012 interim impairment testing, we determined that the estimated fair value of our reporting units, with the exception of clinical trial services, exceeded their respective carrying values. See Note 4 – Discontinued Operations to our consolidated financial statements.

#### *Fourth quarters 2014, 2013 and 2012, annual goodwill impairment testing results*

During the fourth quarters of 2014, 2013, and 2012, the Company determined that no goodwill impairment charges were warranted.

There can be no assurance that the estimates and assumptions made for purposes of the annual goodwill impairment test will prove to be accurate predictions of the future. Although management believes the assumptions and estimates made are reasonable and appropriate, different assumptions and estimates could materially impact the reported financial results.

In addition, the *Property, Plant and Equipment/Impairment of Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* Topic of the FASB ASC, requires us to test the recoverability of long-lived assets, including identifiable intangible assets with definite lives, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. In testing for potential impairment, if the carrying value of the asset group exceeds the expected undiscounted cash flows, we must then determine the amount by which the fair value of those assets exceeds the carrying value and determine the amount of impairment, if any.

#### *Fourth quarter 2014 other indefinite lived intangibles*

In the fourth quarter of 2014, in conjunction with our annual testing of indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization, we recorded a pretax non-cash impairment charge of approximately \$10.0 million related to Physician Staffing. We reduced our long-term revenue forecast in our fourth quarter for these businesses and as a result, our calculation of estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names, resulting in an impairment charge. See Note 5 - Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets to our consolidated financial statements.

#### *Fourth quarter 2013 other indefinite lived intangibles*

In the fourth quarter of 2013, in conjunction with our annual testing of indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization, we recorded a pretax non-cash impairment charge of approximately \$6.4 million of which \$6.2 million related to the Physician Staffing segment and \$0.2 million related to the Nurse and Allied Staffing segment. We reduced our long-term revenue forecast in our fourth quarter for these businesses and as a result, our calculation of estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names, resulting in an impairment charge.

As of December 31, 2014, other indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization on our consolidated balance sheets totaled \$38.2 million.

#### *Goodwill and other identifiable intangible assets related to discontinued operations*

We used a consistent income approach and market approach to evaluate the potential impairment of goodwill related to the clinical trial services staffing reporting unit. Discounted cash flows served as the primary basis for the income approach. Pricing multiples derived from publicly-traded guideline companies that are comparable served as the basis for the market approach. Pursuant to the second step of our third quarter interim impairment testing, we were required to calculate an implied fair value of goodwill based on a hypothetical purchase price allocation. As of the date of its third quarter filing, we had not finalized its second step of impairment testing due to the limited time period from the first indication of potential impairment to the date of filing and the complexities involved in estimating the fair value. We recorded a pretax goodwill impairment charge of approximately \$22.1 million as of September 30, 2012. This impairment analysis was finalized in the fourth quarter

and did not result in any adjustment. In addition, in the fourth quarter of 2012, in conjunction with our evaluation of our assets held for sale, an additional impairment charge was recorded of approximately \$11.9 million. The Company considered the sale price from the buyer as its best indication of fair value as of December 31, 2012 (See Note 4 - Discontinued Operations).

#### *Risk and uncertainties*

The calculation of fair value used in these impairment assessments included a number of estimates and assumptions that required significant judgments, including projections of future income and cash flows, the identification of appropriate market multiples and the choice of an appropriate discount rate. See Note 10 - Fair Value. Changes in these assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value for each reporting unit. Specifically, further deterioration of demand for our services, further deterioration of labor market conditions, reduction of our stock price for an extended period, or other factors as described in Item 1.A. *Risk Factors*, may affect our determination of fair value of each reporting unit. This evaluation can also be triggered by various indicators of impairment which could cause the estimated discounted cash flows to be less than the carrying amount of net assets. If we are required to record an impairment charge in the future, it could have an adverse impact on our results of operations. Under the current credit agreement an impairment charge will not have an impact on our liquidity. As of December 31, 2014, we had total goodwill and intangible assets not subject to amortization of \$128.8 million or 39.6% of our total assets.

#### *Health, workers' compensation and professional liability expense*

We maintain accruals for our health, workers' compensation and professional liability claims that are partially self-insured and are classified as accrued compensation and benefits on our consolidated balance sheets. We determine the adequacy of these accruals by periodically evaluating our historical experience and trends related to health, workers' compensation and professional liability claims and payments, based on actuarial models, as well as industry experience and trends. If such models indicate that our accruals are overstated or understated, we will reduce or provide for additional accruals as appropriate. Healthcare insurance accruals have fluctuated with increases or decreases in the average number of temporary healthcare professionals on assignment as well as actual company experience and increases in national healthcare costs. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, we had \$2.2 million and \$1.4 million accrued, respectively, for incurred but not reported health insurance claims. Corporate and field employees are covered through a partially self-insured health plan. Workers' compensation insurance accruals can fluctuate over time due to the number of employees and inflation, as well as additional exposures arising from the current policy year. As of December 31, 2014, and 2013, we had \$12.2 million and \$2.8 million accrued for case reserves and for incurred but not reported workers' compensation claims, net of insurance receivables, respectively. The accrual for workers' compensation is based on an actuarial model which is prepared or reviewed by an independent actuary. As of December 31, 2014, and 2013, we had \$9.0 million and \$7.9 million accrued, respectively, for case reserves and for incurred but not reported professional liability claims, net of insurance receivables. The accrual for professional liability is based on actuarial models which are prepared or reviewed by an independent actuary annually.

#### *Revenue recognition*

Revenue from services consists primarily of temporary staffing revenue. Revenue is recognized when services are rendered and all of the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of the arrangement exists; service has been provided; and the Company has no remaining obligations; the fee is fixed and determinable; and collectability is reasonably assured. Accounts receivable includes an accrual for employees' and independent contractors' estimated time worked but not yet invoiced.

We record revenue on a gross basis as a principal or on a net basis as an agent depending on the arrangement, as follows:

- We have also entered into certain contracts with acute care facilities to provide comprehensive managed service programs (MSP) solutions. Under these contract arrangements, we use our nurses primarily, along with those of third party subcontractors, to fulfill customer orders. If a subcontractor is used, we invoice our customer for these services, but revenue is recorded at the time of billing, net of any related subcontractor liability. The resulting net revenue represents the administrative fee charged by us for our MSP services.
- Revenue from our physician staffing and education and training businesses is recognized on a gross basis as we believe we are the principal in the arrangements.

### ***Allowance for doubtful accounts***

We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of our customers to make required payments, which results in a provision for bad debt expense. We determine the adequacy of this allowance by continually evaluating individual customer receivables, considering the customer's financial condition, credit history and current economic conditions. If the financial condition of our customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances may be required. We write-off specific accounts based on an ongoing review of collectability as well as our past experience with the customer. Historically, losses on uncollectible accounts have not exceeded our allowances. As of December 31, 2014, our allowance for doubtful accounts was \$1.4 million.

### ***Contingent liabilities***

We are subject to various claims and legal actions in the ordinary course of our business. Some of these matters include professional liability and employee-related matters. Our healthcare facility clients may also become subject to claims, governmental inquiries and investigations and legal actions to which we may become a party relating to services provided by our professionals. From time to time, and depending upon the particular facts and circumstances, we may be subject to indemnification obligations under our contracts with our healthcare facility clients relating to these matters.

### ***Income taxes***

We account for income taxes in accordance with the *Income Taxes* Topic of the FASB ASC. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and other loss carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. As of December 31, 2014, we have deferred tax assets related to certain federal, state and foreign net operating loss carryforwards of \$38.1 million. The state carryforwards will expire between 2014 and 2034. The federal carryforwards expire between 2031 and 2034. The majority of the foreign carryforwards are in a jurisdiction with no expiration.

We determine the need for a valuation allowance under *Income Taxes* topic of the FASB ASC by assessing the probability of realizing deferred tax assets, taking into consideration all available positive and negative evidence, including historical operating results, expectations of future taxable income, carryforward periods available to us for tax reporting purposes, the evaluation of various income tax planning strategies and other relevant factors. We maintain a valuation allowance when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of a deferred tax asset will not be realized based on consideration of all available evidence. Adjustments to the deferred tax valuation allowances are made to earnings in the period when such assessments are made. Significant judgment is required in making this assessment and to the extent future expectations change, we would have to assess the recoverability of our deferred tax assets at that time. Our cumulative loss position was significant negative evidence in assessing the need for a valuation allowance. As of December 31, 2014, we determined that we could not sustain a conclusion that it was more likely than not that we would realize any of our deferred tax assets resulting from recent losses, because of the cumulative loss, the difficulty of forecasting future taxable income, and other factors. We intend to maintain a valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support its reversal. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded valuation allowances of \$63.6 million and \$52.0 million, respectively. The December 31, 2013 valuation allowance applied to all our deferred tax assets.

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our consolidated provision for income taxes and recording the related deferred tax assets and liabilities. In the ordinary course of our business, there are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. Accruals for unrecognized tax benefits are provided for in accordance with the *Income Taxes* Topic of the FASB ASC. An unrecognized tax benefit represents the difference between the recognition of benefits related to exposure items for income tax reporting purposes and financial reporting purposes. The current portion of the unrecognized tax benefit is classified as a component of other current liabilities, and the non-current portion is included within other long-term liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2014, total unrecognized tax benefits recorded was \$3.8 million. We have a reserve for interest and penalties on exposure items, if applicable, which is recorded as a component of the overall income tax provision. We are regularly under audit by tax authorities. Although the outcome of tax audits is always uncertain, we believe that we have appropriate support for the positions taken on our tax returns and that our annual tax provision includes amounts sufficient to pay any assessments. Nonetheless, the amounts ultimately paid, if any, upon resolution of the issues raised by the taxing authorities may differ materially from the amounts accrued for each year.

### ***Embedded derivative***

In accordance with ASC 815, *Accounting for Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging Activities*, we have bifurcated and accounted for an embedded derivative related to specific features of the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes derivative liability has been measured at fair value using a trinomial lattice model. Since the Conversion Price contains an anti-dilution adjustment, the probability that the Conversion Price of the Notes would decrease as the share price decreased was incorporated into the valuation calculation.

The inputs into the valuation model are as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2014</b>
Closing share price	\$12.48
Conversion price	\$7.10
Risk free rate	1.86%
Expected volatility	40%
Dividend yield	—%
Expected life	5.5 years

The fair value of the convertible note payable derivative liability was \$23.4 million, 12.0% of total liabilities at December 31, 2014. The calculation of fair value included a number of estimates and assumptions that required significant judgments, including the probability and timing of certain triggering events, as well as estimating a reasonable default intensity and recovery rate. See Note 10 - Fair Value. Changes in these assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value for each reporting unit.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In April 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-08, *Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity* to reduce diversity in practice for reporting discontinued operations. Under the previous guidance, any component of an entity that was a reportable segment, an operating segment, a reporting unit, a subsidiary, or an asset group was eligible for discontinued operations presentation. The revised guidance only allows disposals of components of an entity that represent a strategic shift (e.g., disposal of a major geographical area, a major line of business, a major equity method investment, or other major parts of an entity) and that have a major effect on a reporting entity's operations and financial results to be reported as discontinued operations. The revised guidance also requires expanded disclosure in the financial statements for discontinued operations as well as for disposals of significant components of an entity that do not qualify for discontinued operations presentation. The updated guidance is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2014. We had operations that were reported as discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. We did not adopt this guidance.

In May 2014, the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) jointly issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-9, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606), which clarifies the principles for recognizing revenue and develops a common revenue standard for GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. The ASU is effective for public entities for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Early adoption is not permitted under GAAP and retrospective application is permitted, but not required. We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance on our financial position and results of operations.

### **Seasonality**

The number of healthcare professionals on assignment with us is subject to moderate seasonal fluctuations which may impact our quarterly revenue and earnings. Hospital patient census and staffing needs of our hospital and healthcare facilities fluctuate which impact our number of orders for a particular period. Many of our hospital and healthcare facility clients are located in areas that experience seasonal fluctuations in population during the winter and summer months. These facilities adjust their staffing levels to accommodate the change in this seasonal demand and many of these facilities utilize temporary healthcare professionals to satisfy these seasonal staffing needs. Likewise, the number of nurse and allied professionals on assignment may fluctuate due to the seasonal preferences for destinations of our temporary nurse and allied professionals. In addition, we expect our Physician Staffing business to experience higher demand in the summer months as physicians take vacations. This

historical seasonality of revenue and earnings may vary due to a variety of factors and the results of any one quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any other quarter or for any year. In addition, typically, our first quarter results are negatively impacted by the reset of payroll taxes.

## **Inflation**

We do not believe that inflation had a significant impact on our results of operations for the periods presented. On an ongoing basis, we attempt to minimize any effects of inflation on our operating results by controlling operating costs and, whenever possible, seek to ensure that billing rates reflect increases in costs due to inflation.

## **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.**

### ***Interest Rate Risk***

We are exposed to the risk of fluctuation in interest rates relating to our variable rate debt related to our Senior Credit Facility and Second Lien Loan Agreement entered. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt to our consolidated financial statements. During the year ended December 31, 2014 or 2013, we did not use interest rate swaps or other types of derivative financial instruments to hedge our interest rate risk. Our current and prior credit agreements charge us interest at a rate of, at our option, either: (i) LIBOR plus a leverage-based margin or (ii) Base Rate plus a leverage-based margin. Refer to Liquidity and Capital Resources – Credit Agreement included in Item 7. See Management’s Discussion and Analysis above for further discussion about our asset-based Loan Agreement and our prior credit agreements.

We have been exposed to interest rate risk associated with our debt instruments which have had interest based on floating rates. A 1% change in interest rates on variable rate debt would have resulted in interest expense fluctuating approximately by \$0.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2014, and an immaterial amount in the year ended December 31, 2013.

### ***Derivative Liability Risk***

As of December 31, 2014, in conjunction with the MSN acquisition, we had \$25.0 million of 8.0% fixed rate Convertible Notes outstanding due June 30, 2020. The Convertible Notes include terms that are considered to be embedded derivatives, including conversion and redemption features that primarily protect the investors' investment with us. See Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability to our consolidated financial statements. Each reporting period, we are required to record this embedded derivative at fair value with the changes being recorded as a component of other expense (income) on our statements of operations. Accordingly, our results of operations are subject to exposure associated with increases or decreases in the estimated fair value of our embedded derivative.

The fair value of this derivative liability is primarily determined by fluctuations in our stock price. As our stock price increases or decreases, the fair value of this derivative liability increases or decreases, resulting in a corresponding current period loss or gain to be recognized. As of December 31, 2014, a \$1 decrease or increase in our stock price would have resulted in a change in the valuation of the embedded derivative by approximately \$3.1 million and a 1% decrease or increase in interest rates would have resulted in a change in the valuation of the derivative of approximately \$0.7 million.

### ***Foreign Currency Risk***

We are exposed to the impact of foreign currency fluctuations. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates impact translations of foreign denominated assets and liabilities into U.S. dollars and future earnings and cash flows from transactions denominated in different currencies. Approximately 1% of selling, general and administrative expenses are related to certain software development and information technology support provided by our employees in Pune, India. We have not entered into any foreign currency hedges.

Our international operations transact business in their functional currency. As a result, fluctuations in the value of foreign currencies against the U.S. dollar have an impact on reported results. Expenses denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars at monthly average exchange rates prevailing during the period. Consequently, as the value of the U.S. dollar changes relative to the currencies of our non-U.S. markets, our reported results vary.

Fluctuations in exchange rates also impact the U.S. dollar amount of stockholders’ equity. The assets and liabilities of our non-U.S. subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect at the end of a reporting period. The resulting



translation adjustments are recorded in stockholders' equity, as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss, included in other stockholders' equity on our consolidated balance sheet.

## **Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.**

See Item 15 – Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules of Part IV of this Report.

## **Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.**

None.

## **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.**

### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Based on such evaluation, our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, had identified a material weakness in our internal control over 2013 financial reporting. In 2014, we have implemented a variety of changes described below. As a result of this evaluation, and of the remediation of last year's material weakness, management has concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our internal control over financial reporting was effective.

### **Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

The Company acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC ("MSN") in June 2014. Due to the timing of the acquisition and as allowed under SEC guidance, management's assessment of and conclusion regarding the design and effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting excluded the internal control over financial reporting of the acquired business, which is relevant to the Company's 2014 consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2014.

### **Steps Taken During 2014 to Remediate the Material Weakness**

During fiscal year 2014 and through the date of this report, the following actions were taken by management, with the oversight of our Audit Committee, in order to remediate our material weakness in internal control over financial reporting related to an ineffective control around the Company's review of non-routine accounting matters identified as of December 31, 2013, as follows:

1. We have expanded the Company's complement of qualified finance, accounting and tax personnel. Specific personnel changes made within the leadership team within these areas included the appointment of the following positions:
  - New Chief Financial Officer in April 2014,
  - New Vice President, Corporate Controller in December 2014, and
  - New Vice President, Tax in December 2014
2. We have increased our reliance on third party experts for the review of significant non-routine accounting transactions or matters, such as:
  - Goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets - Valuation experts were engaged to review the Company's impairment models, to challenge the assumptions utilized, and to perform the impairment test if there was an indicator of impairment.
  - Income taxes - Tax experts were engaged to assist management in its review of the income tax provision workpapers, review the tax treatment of the MSN acquisition, and review several key income tax returns.
  - Other significant non-routine accounting matters - Accounting experts were engaged to assist management in reviewing and evaluating the accounting implications of technical accounting matters including the

accounting for new debt arrangements related to the MSN acquisition. We also engaged valuation experts to assist management with our valuation of the embedded derivative in our Convertible Notes.

3. We have implemented process improvements that permit more effective and efficient management of the accounting and financial reporting processes, including those related to non-routine transactions, such as:
  - Annual impairment testing - We changed our annual impairment test date to October 1st, which allows adequate time for management review as well as better alignment with the annual budget process. We improved the overall quality of the documentation surrounding managements' assumptions utilized within the impairment models. Finally, we shifted the responsibility for the preparation of the analysis away from the Chief Financial Officer so that it could be reviewed initially by the Vice President, Corporate Controller and then by the Chief Financial Officer as the Company's final reviewer.
  - Tax account reconciliations - We undertook steps to improve the overall quality of our deferred tax accounts analysis. Additional procedures were implemented in which we employed a more granular approach to calculate our deferred taxes that considered the location, timing, legal entities, jurisdictions, and the nature of the taxes. These steps improved the quality of the current deferred and long-term deferred tax and provided a reliable base of calculation for the deferred tax asset valuation allowance.

### **Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Our internal control system is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risks that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, or COSO, in the Internal Control-Integrated Framework (1992 framework). As permitted, our management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of our internal controls did not include the internal controls of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC ("MSN"), because it was acquired by us at the end of the second quarter of 2014. The assets of the acquisition constituted \$86.6 million and \$51.1 million of total and net assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2014, and \$128.2 million and \$0.8 million of revenue from services and net loss attributable to common shareholders, respectively.

Based on its evaluation, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2014, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective based on the specific criteria.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered certified public accounting firm, as stated in their attestation report included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries

We have audited Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework) (the COSO criteria). Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries' management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of

internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC ("MSN"), which is included in the December 31, 2014 consolidated financial statements of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries and constituted \$86.6 million and \$51.1 million of total and net assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2014 and \$128.2 million and \$0.8 million of revenue from services and net loss attributable to common shareholders, respectively, for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of MSN.

In our opinion, Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on the COSO criteria.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP  
Certified Public Accountants

Boca Raton, Florida  
March 6, 2015

**Item 9B. Other Information.**

None.

### PART III

#### Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

Information with respect to directors, executive officers and corporate governance is included in our Proxy Statement for the 2015 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (Proxy Statement) to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A with the SEC and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

#### Item 11. Executive Compensation.

Information with respect to executive compensation is included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

#### Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters.

Information with respect to beneficial ownership of our common stock is included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

With respect to equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2014, see table below:

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	935,095	\$ 8.27	1,205,908
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	None	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	<b>935,095</b>	<b>\$ 8.27</b>	<b>1,205,908</b>

#### Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Information with respect to certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence is included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

#### Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Information with respect to the fees and services of our principal accountant is included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

## PART IV

### Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Documents filed as part of the report.

(1) Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2014 and 2013

Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(2) Financial Statements Schedule

Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

(3) Exhibits

See Exhibit Index immediately following signatures.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

### CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.

By: /s/ William J. Grubbs

Name: William J. Grubbs

Title: Chief Executive Officer and President

Date: March 6, 2015

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Report has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated and on the dates indicated:

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ William J. Grubbs</u> William J. Grubbs	President, Chief Executive Officer, Director (Principal Executive Officer)	March 6, 2015
<u>/s/ William J. Burns</u> William J. Burns	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Accounting and Financial Officer)	March 6, 2015
<u>/s/ Thomas C. Dircks</u> Thomas C. Dircks	Director	March 6, 2015
<u>/s/ W. Larry Cash</u> W. Larry Cash	Director	March 6, 2015
<u>/s/ Richard M. Mastaler</u> Richard M. Mastaler	Director	March 6, 2015
<u>/s/ Gale Fitzgerald</u> Gale Fitzgerald	Director	March 6, 2015
<u>/s/ Joseph A. Trunfio</u> Joseph A. Trunfio	Director	March 6, 2015

## EXHIBIT INDEX

No.	Description
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A, Commission File No. 333-64914, and incorporated by reference herein.)
3.2	Amended and Restated By-laws of the Registrant (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A, Commission File No. 333-64914, and incorporated by reference herein.)
4.1	Form of specimen common stock certificate (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A, Commission File No. 333-64914, and incorporated by reference herein.)
4.2 #	2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan - Restricted Stock Agreement Form (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)
4.3 #	2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan - Performance Share and Restricted Stock Agreement Form (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)
4.4	Registration Rights Agreement, dated June 30, 2014, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and the noteholders party thereto (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated July 2, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.1 #	Employment Agreement, dated as of March 20, 2013, between William J. Grubbs and the Registrant (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated March 22, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.2 #	Cross Country, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002, and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.3 #	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Commission File No. 333-74403, and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.4	Lease Agreement between Cornerstone Opportunity Ventures, LLC and Cejka Search, Inc., dated February 2, 2007 (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.5	Lease Agreement between Self Service Mini Storage, L.P. and Cross Country Education, LLC, dated February 2, 2007 (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.6	Second Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Meridian Commercial Properties Limited Partnership and Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., dated February 17, 2007 (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.7	First Amendment to Lease Agreement dated as of September 1, 2007, by and between Cornerstone Opportunity Ventures, LLC and Cejka Search, Inc. (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.8 #	Form of Non-Employee Directors' Restricted Stock Agreement under Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's 8-K dated May 15, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.9 #	Form of Stock Appreciation Rights Agreement under Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated October 15, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.10 #	Amended and Restated Executive Severance Policy of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. dated as of January 1, 2008 (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.11	Lease Agreement, dated July 1, 2010, between Goldberg Brothers Real Estate LLC and MCVT, Inc. (Previously filed as an incorporated by reference herein.)
10.12	Leave and License Agreement dated October 15, 2010 between Cross Country InfoTech, Ltd. and Shri Subhash Dattatraya Angal (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2010 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.13	Lease Agreement, dated July 18, 2013, between Peachtree II and III, LLC and MDA Holdings, Inc. (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.14 #	Amended and Restated Executive Severance Plan of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated May 28, 2010 and incorporated by reference herein.)

## EXHIBIT INDEX (CONTINUED)

No.	Description
10.15	First Amendment to Lease Agreement, dated April 22, 2011, between Self Service Mini Storage, L.P. and Cross Country Education, LLC, dated February 2, 2007 (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2011 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.16	Loan and Security Agreement, dated January 9, 2013, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries, as Borrowers, the Lenders referenced therein, and Bank of America, N.A., as Agent (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated January 11, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.17	Consent, Waiver and Third Amendment, dated as of June 30, 2014, to Loan and Security Agreement dated January 9, 2013, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries, as Borrowers, the Lenders referenced therein, and Bank of America, N.A., as Agent (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated July 2, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.18	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated February 2, 2013, by and among ICON Clinical Research, Inc. and ICON Clinical Research UK Limited, as Buyers, and Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., Local Staff, LLC and Cross Country Healthcare UK Holdco Ltd., as Sellers (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated February 5, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.19	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated December 2, 2013, between Local Staff, LLC, as Buyer, Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., as Parent and On Assignment Staffing Services, Inc., Assignment Ready, Inc., and On Assignment, Inc., collectively as Seller (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated December 3, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.20 #	Employment Agreement, dated March 3, 2014, between William Burns and Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.21	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated June 2, 2014, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., as Purchaser, and MSN Holdco, LLC, MSN Holding Company Inc., Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC and Optimal Workforce Solutions, LLC, as Seller (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated June 3, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.22	Second Lien Loan and Security Agreement, dated June 30, 2014, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., as borrower, certain of its domestic subsidiaries, as guarantors, and BSP Agency, LLC, as agent (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated July 2, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.23	Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and certain of its domestic subsidiaries and Benefit Street Partners SMA LM L.P., PECM Strategic Funding L.P. and Providence Debt Fund III L.P. and other noteholders defined therein (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated July 2, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.24	Fourth Amendment, dated as of October 20, 2014, to Loan and Security Agreement dated January 9, 2013, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries, as Borrowers, the Lenders referenced therein, and Bank of America, N.A., as Agent (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)
10.25 #	Transition Agreement, dated March 3, 2014, between Emil Hensel and the Registrant (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)
*10.26	Lease Agreement, dated November 22, 1999, by and between Fairfax Boca 92, L.P. and Medical Staffing Network, Inc.
*10.27	First Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Fairfax Boca 92 L.P. and Medical Staffing Network, Inc., dated July 31, 2001
*10.28	Second Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Fairfax Boca 92 L.P. and Medical Staffing Network, Inc., dated March 20, 2002
*10.29	Third Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Fairfax Boca 92 L.P. and Medical Staffing Network, Inc., dated May 14, 2002
*10.30	Fourth Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Fairfax Boca 92 L.P. and Medical Staffing Network, Inc., dated December 13, 2002
*10.31	Fifth Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Fairfax Boca 92 L.P. and Medical Staffing Network, Inc., dated February 11, 2003
*10.32	Six Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America and Medical Staffing Network, LLC, dated January 3, 2011
*10.33	Seventh Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America and Medical Staffing Network, LLC, dated March 1, 2011



## EXHIBIT INDEX (CONTINUED)

No.	Description
*10.34	Eighth Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America, and Medical Staffing Network, LLC, dated November 22, 2011
14.1	Code of Ethics (Previously filed as exhibits in the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004 and incorporated by reference herein.)
18.1	Letter re Change in Accounting Principles (Previously filed as exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)
*21.1	List of subsidiaries of the Registrant
*23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
*31.1	Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) and pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 by William J. Grubbs, President and Chief Executive Officer
*31.2	Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) and pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 by William J. Burns, Chief Financial Officer
*32.1	Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, by William J. Grubbs, Chief Executive Officer
*32.2	Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, by William J. Burns, Chief Financial Officer
**101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
**101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
**101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
**101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
**101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
**101.PRE	PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
*	Filed herewith
**	Furnished herewith

## INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.</b>	
<a href="#"><u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 2</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2014 and 2013</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 3</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 4</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 5</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 6</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 7</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 8</u></a>
<b>Financial Statement Schedule</b>	
<a href="#"><u>Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>II- 1</u></a>

Schedules not filed herewith are either not applicable, the information is not material or the information is set forth in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

## **REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and Subsidiaries

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries at December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework) and our report dated March 6, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP  
Certified Public Accountants

Boca Raton, Florida  
March 6, 2015

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(amounts in thousands, except for share data)

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,995	\$ 8,055
Accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,425 and \$1,651 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively	113,129	60,750
Income taxes receivable	307	538
Prepaid expenses	6,073	6,163
Insurance recovery receivable	5,624	3,886
Indemnity escrow receivable	—	3,750
Other current assets	1,055	793
Total current assets	131,183	83,935
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	12,133	6,170
Trade Names, net	38,201	42,301
Goodwill	90,647	77,266
Other identifiable intangible assets, net	33,823	26,198
Debt issuance costs, net of accumulated amortization of \$522 and \$222 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively	1,257	464
Non-current insurance recovery receivable	16,825	10,914
Non-current security deposits	1,064	997
Total assets	<u>\$ 325,133</u>	<u>\$ 248,245</u>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 27,314	\$ 10,272
Accrued compensation and benefits	28,731	19,148
Current portion of long-term debt and capital lease obligations	3,607	8,483
Sales tax payable	2,573	2,404
Deferred tax liabilities	1,981	535
Other current liabilities	2,790	4,063
Total current liabilities	66,996	44,905
Long-term debt and capital lease obligations, less current portion	70,467	93
Non-current deferred tax liabilities	18,038	16,849
Long-term accrued claims	32,068	18,303
Long-term deferred purchase price	2,333	—
Long-term unrecognized tax benefits	889	4,013
Other long-term liabilities	4,010	3,415
Total liabilities	194,801	87,578
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock—\$0.0001 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 31,292,596 and 31,085,289 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively	3	3
Additional paid-in capital	247,467	246,325
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,118)	(970)
Accumulated deficit	(116,474)	(84,691)
Total Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. stockholders' equity	129,878	160,667
Noncontrolling interest	454	—
Total stockholders' equity	130,332	160,667
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 325,133</u>	<u>\$ 248,245</u>

See accompanying notes.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(amounts in thousands, except per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Revenue from services	\$ 617,825	\$ 438,311	\$ 442,635
Operating expenses:			
Direct operating expenses	460,021	324,851	331,050
Selling, general and administrative expenses	141,018	106,117	109,417
Bad debt expense	1,016	1,078	786
Depreciation	3,866	3,886	4,905
Amortization	3,575	2,294	2,263
Acquisition and integration costs	7,957	473	—
Restructuring costs	840	484	—
Legal settlement charge	—	750	—
Impairment charges	10,000	6,400	18,732
Total operating expenses	628,293	446,333	467,153
Loss from operations	(10,468)	(8,022)	(24,518)
Other expenses (income):			
Foreign exchange loss (gain)	49	(132)	(62)
Interest expense	4,160	849	2,341
Change in fair value of convertible notes derivative liability	16,671	—	—
Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt	—	1,419	82
Other (income) expense, net	(30)	(119)	16
Loss from continuing operations before income taxes	(31,318)	(10,039)	(26,895)
Income tax expense (benefit)	216	44,211	(6,150)
Loss from continuing operations	(31,534)	(54,250)	(20,745)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	2,281	(21,476)
Consolidated net loss	(31,534)	(51,969)	(42,221)
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary	249	—	—
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	\$ (31,783)	\$ (51,969)	\$ (42,221)
Basic (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders			
Continuing operations	\$ (1.02)	\$ (1.75)	\$ (0.67)
Discontinued operations	—	0.07	(0.70)
Net loss	\$ (1.02)	\$ (1.68)	\$ (1.37)
Diluted (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders			
Continuing operations	\$ (1.02)	\$ (1.75)	\$ (0.67)
Discontinued operations	—	0.07	(0.70)
Net loss	\$ (1.02)	\$ (1.68)	\$ (1.37)
Weighted average common shares outstanding—basic	31,190	31,009	30,843
Weighted average common shares outstanding—diluted	31,190	31,009	30,843

See accompanying notes.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS**  
(amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Consolidated net loss	\$ (31,534)	\$ (51,969)	\$ (42,221)
Other comprehensive income, before income taxes:			
Unrealized foreign currency translation gain (loss)	14	(386)	268
Reclassification of currency translation adjustments related to sale of clinical trial services business (See Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies)	—	2,336	—
Write-down of marketable securities	—	—	38
Net change in fair value of marketable securities	—	—	(1)
Other comprehensive income, before income taxes	14	1,950	305
Income tax expense (benefit) related to items of other comprehensive income	162	(162)	15
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(148)	2,112	290
Consolidated comprehensive loss	(31,682)	(49,857)	(41,931)
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary	249	—	—
Comprehensive loss attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ (31,931)</u>	<u>\$ (49,857)</u>	<u>\$ (41,931)</u>

See accompanying notes.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(amounts in thousands)

	<u>Common Stock</u>		<u>Additional Paid-In Capital</u>	<u>Accumulated Other Total Comprehensive Loss, net</u>	<u>(Accumulated Deficit) Retained Earnings</u>	<u>Noncontrolling Interest in Subsidiary</u>	<u>Stockholders' Equity</u>
	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Dollars</u>					
Balances at December 31, 2011	30,812	\$ 3	\$ 243,171	\$ (3,373)	\$ 9,499	—	\$ 249,300
Vesting of restricted stock	162	—	(153)	—	—	—	(153)
Tax deficit of share-based compensation	—	—	(314)	—	—	—	(314)
Equity compensation	—	—	2,594	—	—	—	2,594
Stock repurchase and retirement	(72)	—	(374)	—	—	—	(374)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	268	—	—	268
Net change in fair value of marketable securities	—	—	—	23	—	—	23
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(42,221)	—	(42,221)
Balances at December 31, 2012	30,902	3	244,924	(3,082)	(32,722)	—	209,123
Exercise of stock options	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vesting of restricted stock	181	—	(300)	—	—	—	(300)
Tax deficit of share-based compensation	—	—	(399)	—	—	—	(399)
Equity compensation	—	—	2,100	—	—	—	2,100
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of deferred taxes	—	—	—	(224)	—	—	(224)
Reclassification of currency translation adjustments related to sale of clinical trial services business	—	—	—	2,336	—	—	2,336
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(51,969)	—	(51,969)
Balances at December 31, 2013	31,085	3	246,325	(970)	(84,691)	—	160,667
Exercise of stock options	66	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vesting of restricted stock	141	—	(245)	—	—	—	(245)
Equity compensation	—	—	1,387	—	—	—	1,387
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of deferred taxes	—	—	—	(148)	—	—	(148)
Acquisition of InteliStaf of Oklahoma, LLC	—	—	—	—	—	324	324
Distribution to noncontrolling shareholder	—	—	—	—	—	(119)	(119)
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	—	(31,783)	249	(31,534)
Balances at December 31, 2014	<u>31,292</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 247,467</u>	<u>\$ (1,118)</u>	<u>\$ (116,474)</u>	<u>\$ 454</u>	<u>\$ 130,332</u>

See accompanying notes.

**ROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Consolidated net loss	\$ (31,534)	\$ (51,969)	\$ (42,221)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities:			
Bad debt expense	1,016	1,083	871
Depreciation	3,866	3,886	5,566
Amortization	3,575	2,294	3,382
Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs	1,064	233	606
Impairment charges	10,000	6,400	54,132
Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt	—	1,419	82
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense	(857)	45,900	(18,520)
Change in fair value of convertible note derivatives liability	16,671	—	—
Equity compensation	1,387	2,100	2,594
Gain on sale of clinical trial services business	—	(3,969)	—
Other noncash costs	114	12	822
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(16,119)	2,036	(4,256)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	1,371	(1,848)	(444)
Income taxes	58	(138)	1,748
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	5,654	(320)	4,128
Other liabilities	(338)	1,540	1,656
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	<u>(4,072)</u>	<u>8,659</u>	<u>10,146</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
Proceeds from sale of business segment, net of cash sold and transaction costs	3,750	45,655	—
Acquisition of assets of Medical Staffing Network, net of cash acquired	(44,631)	—	—
Acquisition of assets of On Assignment, Inc.	—	(28,700)	—
Purchases of property and equipment	(4,571)	(1,750)	(2,219)
Liquidation of foreign cash investments	—	—	2,652
Other investing activities	—	—	(258)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	<u>(45,452)</u>	<u>15,205</u>	<u>175</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
Debt issuance costs	(1,093)	(506)	(1,377)
Repurchase of stock for tax withholdings	(245)	(300)	(153)
Stock repurchase and retirement	—	—	(374)
Cash payment to noncontrolling shareholder	(119)	—	—
Proceeds from borrowing on Second Lien Term Loan	28,875	—	25,000
Principal payments on term loan	—	(23,125)	(43,326)
Proceeds from borrowing on Convertible Notes	24,063	—	—
Borrowings under revolving credit facility	—	—	26,900
Repayments on revolving credit facility	—	(10,000)	(16,900)
Borrowings under Senior Secured Asset-Based revolving credit facility	61,205	63,444	—
Repayments on Senior Secured Asset-Based revolving credit facility	(66,105)	(55,044)	—
Repayments of capital lease obligations and note payable	(122)	(530)	(353)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>46,459</u>	<u>(26,061)</u>	<u>(10,583)</u>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	5	(211)	77
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(3,060)	(2,408)	(185)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	8,055	10,463	10,648
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 4,995</u>	<u>\$ 8,055</u>	<u>\$ 10,463</u>
<b>Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing and financing activities:</b>			
Equipment purchased through capital lease obligations	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 302</u>
Insurance premium financing	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 190</u>
<b>Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:</b>			
Interest paid	<u>\$ 2,512</u>	<u>\$ 622</u>	<u>\$ 1,467</u>
Income taxes paid	<u>\$ 1,374</u>	<u>\$ 1,164</u>	<u>\$ 1,682</u>
Income tax refunds	<u>\$ (61)</u>	<u>\$ (323)</u>	<u>\$ (564)</u>

See accompanying notes.



**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

## **1. Organization and Basis of Presentation**

On July 29, 1999, Cross Country Staffing, Inc. (CCS), a Delaware corporation, was established through an acquisition of certain assets and liabilities of Cross Country Staffing, a Delaware general partnership (the "Partnership"). The Partnership was engaged in the business of providing travel nurse and allied health staffing services to healthcare providers primarily on a contract basis. Subsequent acquisitions and dispositions were made and, as of December 31, 2014, Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. (the "Company") has become a leading provider of nurse and allied staffing services in the United States, a national provider of multi-specialty locum tenens (temporary physician staffing) services, as well as a provider of other human capital management services focused on healthcare.

On June 30, 2014, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC (MSN), which results have been substantially reported through the Company's Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment. See Note 3 - Acquisitions.

During the first quarter of 2013, the Company completed the sale of its clinical trial services business segment as a result of an extensive review of its business and the changing competitive landscape in the pharmaceutical outsourcing industry. As of December 31, 2012, this segment was classified as a disposal group held for sale, and the results of its operations have been classified as discontinued operations for all periods presented. See Note 4 - Discontinued Operations. In the fourth quarter of 2013, the Company acquired the operating assets of On Assignment, Inc.'s Allied Healthcare Staffing division, which results have been included with the Company's Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment. See Note 3 - Acquisitions.

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries. The consolidated financial statements include all assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenses of IntelliStaf of Oklahoma, LLC, which is controlled by the Company but not wholly owned. The Company records the ownership interest of the noncontrolling shareholder as noncontrolling interest in subsidiary. See Note 3 - Acquisitions for further information. All material intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

## **2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of consolidated financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Estimates are used for, but not limited to, the valuation of accounts receivable, goodwill and intangible assets, other long-lived assets, share-based compensation, accruals for health, workers' compensation and professional liability claims, valuation of deferred tax assets and the purchase price allocation, derivative liability, legal contingencies, future contingent considerations, income taxes, and sales and other non-income tax liabilities. Accrued insurance claims and reserves include estimated settlements from known claims and actuarial estimates for claims incurred but not reported. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The Company considers all investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash and cash equivalents. The Company invests its excess cash in highly rated overnight funds and other highly rated liquid accounts. The Company is exposed to credit risk associated with these investments. The Company minimizes its credit risk relating to these positions by monitoring the financial condition of the financial institutions involved and by primarily conducting business with large, well established financial institutions, and diversifying its counterparties. The Company does not currently anticipate nonperformance by any of its significant counterparties.

Interest income on cash and cash equivalents is included in other (income) expense, net, on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

### **Accounts Receivable, Allowance for Doubtful Accounts, and Concentration of Credit Risk**

Accounts receivable potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk. The Company's customers are primarily healthcare providers, and accounts receivable represent amounts due from them. The Company generally does not require collateral and mitigates its credit risk by performing credit evaluations and monitoring at-risk accounts. The allowance for

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

doubtful accounts represents the Company's estimate of uncollectible receivables based on a review of specific accounts and the Company's historical collection experience. The Company writes off specific accounts based on an ongoing review of collectability as well as past experience with the customer. The Company's contract terms typically require payment between 15 to 60 days from the date services are provided and are considered past due based on the particular negotiated contract terms. The majority of the Company's business activity is with hospitals located throughout the United States. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of the Company's accounts receivable balance as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, or revenue for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012.

**Prepaid Rent and Deposits**

The Company leases apartments for eligible field employees under short-term agreements (typically three to six months), which generally coincide with each employee's staffing contract. Costs relating to these leases are included in direct operating expenses on the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. As a condition of these agreements, the Company may place security deposits on the leased apartments. Deposits on field employees' apartments related to these short-term agreements are included in other current assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

**Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is determined on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which generally range from three to seven years. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of their estimated useful life or the term of the individual lease. Depreciation related to assets recorded under capital lease obligations is included in depreciation expense on the consolidated statements of operations and calculated using the straight-line method over the term of the related capital lease.

Certain software development costs have been capitalized in accordance with the provisions of the *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other/Internal-Use Software* Topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC). Such costs include charges for consulting services and costs for personnel associated with programming, coding, and testing such software. Amortization of capitalized software costs begins when the software is ready for use and is included in depreciation expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Software development costs are being amortized using the straight-line method over three to five years.

**Business Combinations**

In accordance with ASC 805, *Topic 805-Business Combinations*, assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recorded at their fair values on the date of a business combination. Our consolidated financial statements and results of operations reflect an acquired business from the completion date of an acquisition.

**Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets**

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price and related costs over the fair value assigned to the net tangible and identifiable intangible assets of businesses acquired. Other identifiable intangible assets with definite lives are being amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives which range from 5 to 16 years. Goodwill and certain intangible assets with indefinite lives are not amortized. Instead, in accordance with the *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other* Topic of the FASB ASC, these assets are reviewed for impairment annually at the beginning of the fourth quarter, and whenever circumstances occur indicating potential impairment, with any related losses recognized in earnings and included in the caption impairment charges on the consolidated statement of operations.

Historically, the Company completed the annual goodwill impairment test as of December 31 of each fiscal year. During the quarter ended September 30, 2014, the Company voluntarily changed the date of its goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets impairment testing from December 31 to the first day of its fourth quarter. This voluntary change is preferable under the circumstances as it provides the Company with additional time to complete its annual goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment testing in advance of its year-end reporting. The voluntary change in accounting principle related to the annual testing date will not delay, accelerate, or avoid an impairment charge. This change is not applied retrospectively as it is impracticable to do so because retrospective application would require application of significant estimates and assumptions with the use of hindsight. Accordingly, the change will be applied prospectively.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, the Company determines that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, the quantitative impairment test is unnecessary. The performance of the quantitative impairment test involves a two-step process. The first step in its annual impairment assessment requires the Company to determine the fair value of each of its reporting units and compare it to the reporting unit's carrying amount. The Company determines its reporting units by identifying components of its operating segments that constitute a business for which discrete financial information is available and management regularly reviews the operating results of that component. The Company has four reporting units that it reviews for impairment: 1) Nurse and Allied Staffing, 2) Physician Staffing, 3) Retained Search, and 4) Education and Training.

In its impairment analysis, the Company determines the fair value of its reporting units based on a combination of inputs including Level 3 inputs such as discounted cash flows which are not observable from the market, directly or indirectly, as well as inputs such as pricing multiples from publicly traded guideline companies and the market capitalization of the Company, including an estimated premium an investor would pay for a controlling interest. If the reporting unit's carrying value exceeds its fair value, the Company then determines the amount of the impairment charge, if any. The Company recognizes an impairment charge if the carrying value of the reporting unit's goodwill exceeds its implied fair value. Management considers historical experience and all available information at the time the fair values of its reporting units are estimated. However, fair values that could be realized in an actual transaction may differ from those used to evaluate the potential impairment of goodwill.

Long-lived assets and identifiable intangible assets with definite lives are evaluated for impairment in accordance with the *Property, Plant, and Equipment* Topic of the FASB ASC. In accordance with this Topic, long-lived assets and definite lived intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

Recoverability of long-lived assets is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset group to the future undiscounted net cash flow that is expected to be generated by those assets. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment charge recognized is the amount by which the carrying amounts of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. See Note 5 – Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets for further information.

**Debt Discount and Debt Issuance Costs**

Stated discounts on proceeds, and other fees reimbursed to lender, as well as the initial value of any embedded derivative features of the Convertible Notes and Term Loans, as defined in Note 8 - Long-Term Debt, are treated as a discount associated with the respective debt instrument and presented in the balance sheet as an offset to the carrying amount of the debt. Discounts are amortized to interest expense using the effective interest rate method, or a method that approximates the effective interest rate method, over the expected life of the debt.

Deferred costs related to the issuance of Convertible Notes and Term Loans, as defined in Note 8 - Long-Term Debt, are capitalized and amortized using the effective interest method. Deferred costs related to the issuance of the Company's Senior Secured Asset-based Loan, as defined in Note 8 – Long-Term Debt, have been capitalized and amortized using the straight line method, over the term of the related credit agreement.

**Derivative Financial Instruments**

The Company evaluates embedded conversion features within convertible debt under FASB ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, to determine whether the embedded conversion feature should be bifurcated from the host instrument and accounted for as a derivative at fair value with changes in fair value recorded within other expenses (income) on our consolidated statements of operations. The Company uses a trinomial lattice model to estimate the fair value of embedded conversion and redemption features in its convertible debt at the end of each applicable reporting period. Changes in the fair value of these derivatives during each reporting period are reported in the consolidated statement of operations. The fair value at inception has been recorded as debt discount and is being amortized to interest expense over the term of the note using the effective interest method or another method that approximates the effective interest method.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**Sales and Other State Non-income Tax Liabilities**

The Company accrues sales and other state non-income tax liabilities based on the Company's best estimate of its probable liability utilizing currently available information and interpretation of relevant tax regulations. Given the nature of the Company's business, significant subjectivity exists as to both whether sales and other state non-income taxes can be assessed on its activity and how the sales tax will ultimately be measured by the relevant jurisdictions. The Company makes a determination for each reporting period whether the estimates for sales and other non-income taxes in certain states should be revised.

**Reserves for Claims**

The Company provides workers' compensation insurance coverage, professional liability coverage, and health care benefits for eligible employees. The Company records its estimate of the ultimate cost of, and reserves for workers' compensation and professional liability benefits based on actuarial models prepared or reviewed by an independent actuary using the Company's loss history as well as industry statistics. The health care insurance accrual is for estimated claims that have occurred but have not been reported and is based on the Company's historical claim submission patterns. Furthermore, in determining its reserves, the Company includes reserves for estimated claims incurred but not reported as well as unfavorable claims development (IBNR).

The *Other Expenses/Insurance Costs* Topic of FASB ASC 720, previously issued authoritative accounting guidance in the area of insurance contracts and related activity thereto. ASC 720 concluded that, under circumstances such as in the Company's insured professional liability and workers' compensation policies, since a right of legal offset does not exist due to the fact that there are three parties to an incurred claim, the insured, the insurer, and the claimant, the related liability to the claimant should be classified separately on a gross basis with a separate related receivable from the insurer recognized as being due from insurance carriers. Accordingly, the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2014 and 2013 reflect the related short-term liabilities in accrued compensation and benefits and the related long-term liabilities as long-term accrued claims, and the short-term receivable portion as insurance recovery receivable and the long-term portion as non-current insurance recovery receivable. See Note 7 – Balance Sheet Details. The ultimate cost of workers' compensation, professional liability, and health insurance claims will depend on actual amounts incurred to settle those claims and may differ from the amounts reserved by the Company for those claims.

Workers' compensation benefits are provided under a partially self-insured plan. The Company has letters of credit to guarantee payments of claims. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, the Company had outstanding approximately \$21.5 million and \$6.4 million standby letters of credit as collateral to secure the self-insured portion of this plan.

The Company has occurrence-based primary professional liability policies that provide each working professional in its nurse and allied healthcare business with coverage. In addition, the Company has an occurrence-based professional liability policy for its independent contractor physicians and advance practitioners which is insured by a wholly-owned subsidiary (the "Captive"). Under the terms of the Captive's reinsurance policy there is a requirement to guarantee the payment of claims to its insured party's primary medical malpractice insurance carrier via a letter of credit. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the value of the letter of credit was \$5.0 million.

Subject to certain limitations, the Company also has umbrella liability coverage for its working nurses and allied healthcare professionals. While this umbrella coverage does not extend to professional liability claims against its independent contractor physicians and advance practitioners, it does cover claims brought against all of the Company's subsidiaries for non-patient general liability.

**Revenue Recognition**

The Company recognizes revenue when it is earned and when all of the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of the arrangement exists; delivery has occurred or the service has been provided and the Company has no remaining obligations; the fee is fixed or determinable; and collectability is reasonably assured. The Company includes reimbursed expenses in revenues, and the associated amounts of reimbursable expenses in cost of services.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

*Temporary Staffing Revenue*

Revenue from services consists primarily of temporary staffing revenue. Revenues from temporary staffing, net of sales adjustments and discounts, are recognized when earned, based on hours worked by the Company's healthcare professionals. Accordingly, accounts receivable includes estimated revenue for employees' and independent contractors' time worked but not yet invoiced. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, such estimated accrued revenue is approximately \$21.9 million and \$11.0 million, respectively.

*Permanent Placement*

Revenue on permanent placements is recognized when services provided are substantially completed. The Company does not, in the ordinary course of business, provide refunds. If a candidate leaves a permanent placement within a relatively short period of time, it is customary for the Company to provide a replacement at no additional cost.

*Gross Versus Net Policies*

The Company records revenue on a gross basis as a principal or on a net basis as an agent depending on the arrangement, as follows:

*Managed Service Programs Arrangements*

The Company has entered into certain contracts with acute care facilities to provide comprehensive managed service programs (MSP) services. Under these contract arrangements, the Company uses its healthcare professionals along with those of third-party subcontractors to fulfill customer orders. If its healthcare professional is used, revenue is recorded on a gross basis. If a subcontractor is used, the customer is invoiced for their services and, a subcontractor liability is recorded in accrued expenses, but only the resulting administrative fee is recognized as revenue. The subcontractor is paid after the Company has received payment from the acute care facility. The Company determined that it acts as an agent in these arrangements based on the following factors:

- The subcontractor is the primary obligor in the arrangement and is responsible for fulfillment.
- The amount the Company earns is fixed, typically a stated percentage of the amount billed to the customer.
- The subcontractor bears the credit risk, not the Company.

*Physician Staffing*

In the Company's Physician Staffing business, revenue is recorded on a gross basis as a principal versus on a net basis as an agent in the consolidated statement of operations. The Company has determined that gross reporting as a principal is the appropriate accounting treatment based upon the following factors:

- The Company maintains the direct contractual relationship with the customer.
- The Company performs part of the service by credentialing all of the providers and providing them with professional liability insurance.
- The Company establishes the price for its services.
- The Company bears the risk and rewards of the transaction including credit risk if the customer fails to pay for services performed.

*Education and Training*

Revenue from the Company's Education and Training services is recognized as the independent contractor-led seminars are performed. In the Company's Education and Training business, revenue is recorded in the consolidated statement of operations on a gross basis as a principal versus on a net basis as an agent. The Company has determined that gross reporting as a principal is the appropriate accounting treatment based upon the following factors:

- The Company bears the risk and rewards of the transaction including credit risk if the customer fails to pay for services performed.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

- The Company performs part of the service by being involved with the program development and handling accreditation of the courses.
- The Company establishes the price for its service.

*Deferred Revenue*

Amounts collected in advance of the services being substantially complete are recorded as deferred revenue in other current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had \$1.2 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, recorded as deferred revenue included in other current liabilities on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

**Share-Based Compensation**

The Company has, from time to time, granted stock options, stock appreciation rights, performance-based share awards, and restricted stock for a fixed number of common shares to employees. In accordance with the *Compensation-Stock-Compensation* Topic of the FASB ASC, companies may choose from alternative valuation models. The Company uses the Black-Scholes method of valuing its options and stock appreciation rights. The Company has elected to recognize compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the entire award. The Company values its restricted stock awards and the fair value of its performance-based share awards by reference to the Company's stock price on the date of grant.

The Company granted performance-based share awards to certain key personnel pursuant to its 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan as described in Note 14- Stockholders' Equity. Pursuant to the Plan, the number of target shares that will vest are determined based on the level of attainment of the targets. If the minimum level of performance is attained, and restricted stock issued, they will vest on December 31, 2016. The Company recognizes performance-based restricted stock as compensation expense based on the most likely probability of attaining the prescribed performance and over the requisite service period beginning at its grant date and through the date the restricted stock vests.

The Company uses historical data of options with similar characteristics to estimate pre-vesting option forfeitures, as it believes that historical behavior patterns are the best indicators of future behavior patterns. Compensation expense related to share-based payments is included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and totaled \$1.4 million; \$2.1 million and \$2.6 million, during the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Because the Company has a full valuation allowance on its deferred tax assets, the granting and exercise of share-based payments during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 had no impact on the income tax provision. For the year ended December 31, 2012, related deferred tax benefits of approximately \$1.0 million were recorded. See Note 14 – Stockholders' Equity for further information about the Company's current share-based compensation programs.

**Advertising**

The Company's advertising expense consists primarily of direct mail marketing, online advertising, print media, and promotional material. Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and were approximately \$4.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2014 and \$3.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. Direct response advertising costs associated with the Company's education and training services are capitalized when the Company determines that there is a reasonable expectation that the cost of the incurred advertising will be recovered from the gross profit generated by the advertised event and expensed when the related event takes place. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, approximately \$1.0 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, of these costs are included in prepaid expenses on the consolidated balance sheets.

**Restructuring Costs**

Restructuring costs included in the consolidated statements of operations are primarily related to senior management employee severance pay.

**Acquisition and Integration Costs**

During the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company incurred acquisition and integration related costs of \$8.0 million and \$0.5 million, respectively. Acquisition costs totaled \$2.2 million and \$0.5 million for the periods ending December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and included transaction advisory fees, as well as other costs directly attributable to the

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

transaction. Integration costs for the year ended December 31, 2014 included \$1.6 million for ongoing post-employment benefits and \$1.1 million for exit costs associated with redundant facilities. As of December 31, 2014, the Company had accrued integration liabilities of \$1.9 million, which included \$0.9 million for exit costs and \$0.8 million for ongoing post-employment benefits. There were no similar amounts accrued as of December 31, 2013.

**Operating Leases**

The Company accounts for all operating leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. In accordance with the provisions of the *Leases* Topic of the FASB ASC, any incentives or rent escalations are also recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

**Income Taxes**

The Company accounts for income taxes under the *Income Taxes* Topic of the FASB ASC. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are determined based upon differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities, and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse.

The Company recognizes in its financial statements the impact of a tax position if that position is more likely than not of being sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the provision for income taxes. See Note 13 - Income Taxes for further information.

The Company records valuation allowances to reduce deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that a tax benefit will not be realized. The assessment of whether or not a valuation allowance is required often requires significant judgment, including the long-range forecast of future taxable income and the evaluation of tax planning initiatives. Adjustments to the deferred tax valuation allowances are made to earnings in the period when such assessments are made. Due to the historical losses from the Company's operations, it has recorded a full valuation allowance on its deferred tax assets.

**Comprehensive Loss**

Total comprehensive loss includes net income or loss, foreign currency translation adjustments, reclassification of foreign currency adjustments, write-down of marketable securities, and net changes in the fair value of marketable securities available for sale, net of any related deferred taxes.

Certain of the Company's foreign subsidiaries use their respective local currency as their functional currency. In accordance with the *Foreign Currency Matters* Topic of the FASB ASC, assets and liabilities of these operations are translated at the exchange rates in effect on the balance sheet date. Income statement items are translated at the average exchange rates for the period. The cumulative impact of currency fluctuations related to the balance sheet translation is included in accumulated other comprehensive loss in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and was approximately \$1.1 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013.

The Company adopted FASB issued ASU 2013-2, *Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income* (ASU 2013-2) for its consolidated financial statements in the first quarter of 2013. ASU 2013-2 adds new disclosure requirements for items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI), including (1) disaggregating and separately presenting changes in AOCI balances by component and (2) presenting significant items reclassified out of AOCI either on the face of the statement where net income is presented or as a separate disclosure in the notes to the financial statements. It does not amend any existing requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in the financial statements.

In March 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-5, *Foreign Currency Matters (Topic 830), Parent's Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force)* (ASU 2013-5). The objective of ASU 2013-5 is to resolve the diversity in practice as to the release of the cumulative translation adjustment into net income when a parent either sells a part or all of its investment in a foreign entity or no longer holds a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets that is a nonprofit activity or a business (other than a sale of in substance real estate or conveyance of oil and gas mineral rights) within a foreign entity.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

ASU 2013-5 clarifies that a cumulative translation adjustment (CTA) should be released into earnings when an entity ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets within a consolidated foreign entity and the sale or transfer results in the complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity. For sales of an equity method investment that is a foreign entity, a pro rata portion of CTA attributable to the investment would be recognized in earnings when the investment is sold. When an entity sells either a part or all of its investment in a consolidated foreign entity, CTA would be recognized in earnings only if the sale results in the parent no longer having a controlling financial interest in the foreign entity. In addition, CTA should be recognized in earnings in a business combination achieved in stages (i.e., a step acquisition). The Company adopted this guidance and released into earnings \$2.3 million of its cumulative currency translation losses related to the sale of clinical trial services business in the first quarter of 2013, which was included in the income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes on the consolidated statements of operations.

During the periods ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, \$0.2 million of income tax expense and \$0.2 million of income tax benefit, respectively, related to foreign currency translation adjustments were included on the Company's consolidated statements of comprehensive loss. During December 31, 2012 an immaterial amount of income tax expense related to the Company's marketable securities was included on the Company's consolidated statements of comprehensive loss.

**Fair Value Measurements**

The Company complies with the provisions of the *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* Topic of the FASB ASC, which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company's financial assets and liabilities required to be measured on a recurring basis were its indemnity escrow receivable, its deferred compensation liability, its convertible notes derivative liability and its contingent consideration receivable. See Note 10 – Fair Value Measurements for relevant disclosures.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In April 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-08, *Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity* to reduce diversity in practice for reporting discontinued operations. Under the previous guidance, any component of an entity that was a reportable segment, an operating segment, a reporting unit, a subsidiary, or an asset group was eligible for discontinued operations presentation. The revised guidance only allows disposals of components of an entity that represent a strategic shift (e.g., disposal of a major geographical area, a major line of business, a major equity method investment, or other major parts of an entity) and that have a major effect on a reporting entity's operations and financial results to be reported as discontinued operations. The revised guidance also requires expanded disclosure in the financial statements for discontinued operations as well as for disposals of significant components of an entity that do not qualify for discontinued operations presentation. The updated guidance is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2014. The Company had operations that were reported as discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. The Company did not adopt this guidance.

In May 2014, the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) jointly issued ASU No. 2014-9, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606), which clarifies the principles for recognizing revenue and develops a common revenue standard for GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. The ASU is effective for public entities for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Early adoption is not permitted under GAAP and retrospective application is permitted, but not required. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance on its financial position and results of operations.



**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**3. Acquisitions**

*Medical Staffing Network*

On June 30, 2014, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of MSN for an aggregate purchase price of \$48.1 million, subject to certain post-closing net working capital adjustments. The Company paid \$44.6 million, net of cash acquired, of which \$1.0 million was funded to an escrow account for the net working capital adjustment. An additional \$2.5 million was deferred and is due to the seller in 21 months, less any COBRA expenses incurred by the Company on behalf of former MSN employees over that period. During the fourth quarter of 2014, the Company received \$0.2 million from the escrow account to finalize the net working capital adjustment and the remaining balance in the escrow account was released to the seller.

The Company financed the purchase price using \$55.0 million in new subordinated debt consisting of a \$30.0 million, 5-year term loan and \$25.0 million of convertible notes having a 6-year maturity and a conversion price of \$7.10. The Company also amended its loan agreement with Bank of America, N.A. to increase its borrowing capacity under its senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility from \$65.0 million to \$85.0 million. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt for further information.

At the time of the acquisition, MSN had 55 locations throughout the U.S. that provide per diem, local, contract, travel, and permanent hire staffing services. This acquisition increases the Company's branch network and market share, diversifies its customer base and brings new service lines. Management believes it positions the Company to serve its customers better and to increase earnings growth through improved fill rates, expansion of its managed service programs and per diem activities, and the recognition of cost synergies.

The acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with FASB ASC 805, *Business Combinations*, using the acquisition method of accounting. The results of the acquisition's operations have been included in the consolidated statements of operations from July 1, 2014. The acquisition results have been substantially reported through the Company's Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment. As such, the associated goodwill related to the acquisition of MSN has been fully allocated to Nurse and Allied Staffing.

The following table is an estimate of the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

	(amounts in thousands)
Cash acquired	\$ 989
Accounts receivable, net	37,275
Other current assets	3,378
Property and equipment	5,329
Goodwill	13,381
Other intangible assets	17,100
Other assets	2,325
Total assets acquired	79,777
Accounts payable	6,736
Accrued employee compensation and benefits	14,731
Other liabilities	9,867
Total liabilities assumed	31,334
Noncontrolling interest	324
Net assets acquired	\$ 48,119

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**3. Acquisitions (continued)**

The Company used a third-party appraiser to determine the fair value and estimated useful lives of certain acquired assets and liabilities. The gross contractual accounts receivable of the business were \$38.1 million and were recorded net of the Company's best estimate of receivables not expected to be collected of \$0.8 million.

The self-insurance accruals and liabilities for workers' compensation and professional liability were based on third-party appraisals. The Company provides workers' compensation insurance coverage and professional liability coverage for our eligible temporary healthcare professionals. As part of the MSN acquisition, the Company assumed MSN's workers' compensation and professional liability claims (both known claims and those incurred but not reported or IBNR). The MSN workers' compensation benefits are provided under a partially self-insured plan. The workers' compensation insurer requires that the Company provide a letter of credit to guarantee payments of those workers' compensation claims. The Company also purchased an aggregate stop loss policy that attaches at \$2.3 million for known MSN professional liability claims with a policy limit of \$5.0 million. At the date of acquisition, the estimated fair value of the related liability was \$5.6 million and the estimated recovery receivable was \$0.4 million. For IBNR professional liability claims of MSN, the Company purchased a primary policy that provides each temporary healthcare professional with coverage of \$1.0 million per occurrence and \$5.0 million in the aggregate. This policy does not have a deductible. The Company also purchased an excess layer of insurance for MSN IBNR professional liability claims having limits of \$1.0 million per occurrence and \$6.0 million in the aggregate.

Based on a final independent third-party appraisal, the Company assigned the following values to other identifiable intangible assets: \$5.9 million to trade names with an indefinite life, \$4.7 million to customer relations with a weighted average estimated useful life of 13 years, and \$6.5 million to a database with an estimated useful life of 10 years, for a total of \$11.2 million in definite life intangible assets with a weighted average estimated useful life of 11 years. The Company also assigned an estimated fair value of \$0.3 million to the noncontrolling interest in InteliStaf of Oklahoma, LLC, a joint venture between MSN and a third party. The fair value assessment was determined based on a combination of the discounted cash flow method, the guideline public company method, and the merger and acquisition method, utilized at 80%, 10%, and 10%, respectively, discounted to reflect that the interest is noncontrolling, and that there is no ready public market for the interest.

The remaining excess purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$13.4 million was recorded as goodwill, which is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Additional acquisition and integration-related costs of approximately \$7.3 million were incurred and are reflected as acquisition and integration costs on the Company's consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2014.

*Allied Healthcare Staffing*

In December 2013, the Company acquired the operating assets of On Assignment, Inc.'s Allied Healthcare Staffing division for an aggregate purchase price of \$28.7 million, subject to certain post-closing adjustments. Excluded from the transaction were the accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued compensation of the business being acquired. The Company used \$24.7 million in cash on hand and \$4.5 million from borrowings under its current revolver facility with Bank of America, N.A. to pay the purchase price and approximately \$0.5 million in transaction costs.

The Company believes the acquisition complements its current Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment by: (1) adding new skillsets to its traditional staffing offerings, (2) expanding its local branch network, which will allow it to expand its local market presence and its MSP business, and (3) diversifying its customer base into the local ambulatory care and smaller local healthcare facilities, which the Company believes will provide more balance between its large volume based customers and its local retail market. At the time of the acquisition, the acquired allied staffing business had 84 branch-based employees and made placements in more than 125 specialties from 23 branch offices.

The acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with FASB ASC *Topic 805-Business Combination*, using the acquisition method of accounting. The results of the acquisition's operations have been included in the consolidated statements of operations since December 2, 2013, the date of the acquisition. The acquired allied staffing business has been included with the Company's Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**3. Acquisitions (continued)**

The following table summarizes the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The Company used a third-party appraiser to determine the fair value and estimated useful lives of acquired assets and liabilities assumed.

	(amounts in thousands)
Other current assets	\$ 62
Property and equipment	161
Goodwill	14,554
Other intangible assets	14,000
Other assets	52
Total assets acquired	<u>28,829</u>
Accrued employee compensation and benefits	<u>112</u>
Total liabilities assumed	<u>112</u>
Net assets acquired	<u><u>\$ 28,717</u></u>

Based on the final independent third-party appraisal, the Company assigned the following values to other identifiable intangible assets: \$10.4 million to customer relations with an estimated useful life of 16 years, \$3.4 million to database with an estimated useful life of 10 years, and \$0.2 million to non-compete agreements with a useful life of 5 years, in a total \$14.0 million in definite life intangible assets with a weighted average estimated useful life of 14 years. The remaining excess of purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired \$14.6 million and was recorded as goodwill, which is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Additional acquisition and integration-related costs of approximately \$0.7 million and \$0.5 million were incurred and are reflected as acquisition and integration costs on the Company's consolidated statement of operations for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

*Results of Recent Acquisitions*

The Company is integrating the acquired businesses into its current operations, including the consolidation of branch and corporate offices and therefore, it is impracticable to separate their results from their respective dates of acquisition. The following unaudited pro forma financial information approximates the consolidated results of operations of the Company as if the MSN and allied staffing business acquisitions had occurred as of January 1, 2013, after giving effect to certain adjustments, including additional interest expense on the amount the Company borrowed on the date of the transaction, the amortization of acquired intangible assets, and the elimination of certain expenses that will not be recurring in post-acquisition periods, net of an estimated income tax impact. These adjustments include removing transaction-related expenses of approximately \$6.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, related to the MSN acquisition. These results are not necessarily indicative of future results as they do not include incremental investments in support functions, elimination of costs for integration or operating synergies, estimates of the changes in the fair value of the embedded derivative in our Convertible Notes or an estimate of any impact on interest expense resulting from the operating cash flow of the acquired business, among other adjustments that could be made in the future but are not factually supportable on the date of the transaction.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**3. Acquisitions (continued)**

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
	(unaudited, amounts in thousands except per share data)	
Revenue from services	\$ 739,895	\$ 705,477
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	\$ (29,797)	\$ (66,232)
Net loss per common share attributable to common shareholders - basic	\$ (0.96)	\$ (2.14)
Net loss per common share attributable to common shareholders - diluted	\$ (0.96)	\$ (2.14)

*MDA Holdings, Inc.*

In September 2008, the Company completed the acquisition of substantially all of the assets of privately-held MDA Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries and all of the outstanding stock of a subsidiary of MDA Holdings, Inc. (collectively, MDA). Part of the cash paid at closing was held in escrow to cover any post-closing liabilities (Indemnification Escrow). As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Indemnification Escrow balance was \$3.6 million. The escrow will be released upon full satisfaction of certain tax matters and the resolution of indemnity claims.

**4. Discontinued Operations**

The Clinical Trial Services business provided clinical trial, drug safety, and regulatory professionals and services on a contract staffing and outsourced basis to companies in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and medical device industries, as well as to contract research organizations, primarily in the United States, and also in Canada and Europe.

On February 15, 2013, the Company completed the sale of its clinical trial services business to ICON Clinical Research, Inc. and ICON Clinical Research UK Limited (Buyer) for an aggregate \$52.0 million in cash, subject to certain adjustments. At closing, the total amount paid was reduced by approximately \$0.1 million for the amount the Targeted Net Working Capital exceeded the Estimated Net Working Capital. During the fourth quarter of 2013, the Company paid an additional \$0.2 million to the Buyer to finalize the Net Working Capital adjustment, pursuant to the assets purchase agreement.

The agreement included a provision for an earn-out of up to \$3.8 million related to certain performance-based milestones. The maximum earn-out amount of \$3.8 million was deposited in escrow by Buyer as security for the earn-out payment, if any. The \$3.8 million earn-out related to certain performance-based milestones was treated as contingent consideration and the Company assigned no fair value to this earn-out as of December 31, 2013 based on the information available to the Company. See Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements. The performance-based milestones were not earned, and as a result \$1.5 million of the original escrow was released to the Buyer in the second quarter of 2013 and \$2.3 million was released in July 2014.

Of the \$52.0 million purchase price paid at closing, \$3.8 million was also placed in escrow for a period of 18 months following the closing to provide partial security to the Buyer in the event of any breach of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company. The Company recorded the \$3.8 million indemnity escrow funds as an escrow receivable, and adjusted the amount, each reporting period, based on any known information that would be reasonable and estimable. See Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements. The total escrow amount was released to the Company in August 2014 and reported as additional proceeds from the sale in the investing activities on its consolidated statement of cash flows.

As a result of the disposal, the underlying operations and cash flows of the Clinical Trial Services business have been eliminated from the Company's continuing operations and the Company no longer has the ability to influence the operating and/or financial policies of the disposal group. The historical financial results of operations, except for disclosures related to cash flows, have been presented as discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**4. Discontinued Operations (continued)**

The following table presents the revenues and the components of discontinued operations, net of tax:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>
	(amounts in thousands)	
Revenue	\$ 7,939	\$ 67,627
Income (loss) from discontinued operations before gain on sale and income taxes	434	(30,973)
Gain on sale of discontinued operations	3,969	—
Income tax (expense) benefit	(2,122)	9,497
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	\$ 2,281	\$ (21,476)

For the year ended December 31, 2012, the loss before income taxes is comprised of \$34.0 million of goodwill impairment charges, \$1.4 million of a trade name impairment charge, and results from operations of approximately \$4.4 million.

**5. Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets**

As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had the following acquired intangible assets:

	<b>December 31, 2014</b>			<b>December 31, 2013</b>		
	<b>Gross Carrying Amount</b>	<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>Net Carrying Amount</b>	<b>Gross Carrying Amount</b>	<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>Net Carrying Amount</b>
	(amounts in thousands)					
Intangible assets subject to amortization:						
Databases	\$ 22,425	\$ 12,893	\$ 9,532	\$ 15,925	\$ 12,103	\$ 3,822
Customer relationships	42,004	17,870	24,134	37,304	15,125	22,179
Non-compete agreements	3,603	3,446	157	3,603	3,406	197
	<u>\$ 68,032</u>	<u>\$ 34,209</u>	<u>\$ 33,823</u>	<u>\$ 56,832</u>	<u>\$ 30,634</u>	<u>\$ 26,198</u>
Intangible assets not subject to amortization:						
Goodwill			\$ 90,647			\$ 77,266
Trade names			38,201			42,301
			<u>\$ 128,848</u>			<u>\$ 119,567</u>

Additions to these intangible assets are related to the MSN acquisition. See Note 3 - Acquisitions.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**5. Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets (continued)**

As of December 31, 2014, estimated annual amortization expense for continuing operations is as follows:

<b>Years Ending December 31:</b>	(amounts in thousands)
2015	\$ 3,929
2016	3,929
2017	3,885
2018	3,800
2019	3,763
Thereafter	14,517
	<u>\$ 33,823</u>

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by segment are as follows:

	Nurse and Allied Staffing Segment	Physician Staffing Segment	Other Human Capital Management Services Segment	Total
(amounts in thousands)				
<b>Balances as of December 31, 2013</b>				
Aggregate goodwill acquired	\$ 274,286	\$ 43,405	\$ 19,307	\$ 336,998
Accumulated impairment loss (a)	(259,732)	—	—	(259,732)
Goodwill, net of impairment loss	14,554	43,405	19,307	77,266
<b>Changes to aggregate goodwill in 2014</b>				
Goodwill acquired (b)	13,381	—	—	13,381
<b>Balances as of December 31, 2014</b>				
Aggregate goodwill acquired	287,667	43,405	19,307	350,379
Accumulated impairment loss	(259,732)	—	—	(259,732)
Goodwill, net of impairment loss	\$ 27,935	\$ 43,405	\$ 19,307	\$ 90,647

- (a) A non-cash pretax impairment charge of approximately \$241.0 million was recorded to reduce the carrying value of goodwill to its estimated fair value in the fourth quarter of 2008 for its Nurse and Allied Staffing reporting unit. The majority of the goodwill impairment was attributable to the Company's initial capitalization in 1999, which was accounted for as an asset purchase (See Note 1 – Organization and Basis of Presentation), and subsequent Nurse and Allied Staffing acquisitions made through 2003. In addition, in the second quarter of 2012, a non-cash pretax impairment charge of approximately \$18.7 million was recorded for the Company's Nurse and Allied Staffing reporting unit. See impairment review disclosures that follow.

- (b) Goodwill acquired from the acquisition of Medical Staffing Network. See Note 3 - Acquisitions.

*2014 annual impairment testing results*

The Company performed its annual impairment test as of October 1, 2014. Upon completion of the impairment testing, the Company determined that the estimated fair value of its reporting units exceeded their respective carrying values. Accordingly, no goodwill impairment charges were warranted for these reporting units as of December 31, 2014.

Also, in conjunction with the annual impairment testing of trade names in the fourth quarter of 2014, the Company recorded a pretax non-cash impairment charge of \$10.0 million related to the Physician Staffing segment. The Company reduced its long-term revenue forecast for the business segment in the fourth quarter and as a result, the calculation of estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names, resulting in an impairment charge. The reduced long-term revenue forecast

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**5. Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets (continued)**

was impacted by lower projected volume resulting from a delay in changing to a more scalable business model. The Company valued the trade name based on a discounted cash flow using projected cash flows of an estimated royalty fee. The royalty rate was determined by a blended rate using the Market Royalty Rate Method and the Apportionment of Profit Method and has been applied consistently since the date of acquisition. No additional impairments of indefinite-lived intangible assets were identified.

*2013 annual impairment testing results*

The Company performed its annual impairment test as of December 31, 2013. Upon completion of the impairment testing, the Company determined that the estimated fair value of its reporting units exceeded their respective carrying values. Accordingly, no goodwill impairment charges were warranted for these reporting units as of December 31, 2013.

In the fourth quarter of 2013, in conjunction with the annual testing of trade names, the Company recorded a pretax non-cash impairment charge of approximately \$6.4 million of which \$6.2 million related to the Physician Staffing reporting unit and \$0.2 million related to the Nurse and Allied Staffing reporting unit. The Company reduced its long-term revenue forecast for these businesses in the fourth quarter and as a result, the calculation of estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names, resulting in an impairment charge. The Company valued the trade name based on a discounted cash flow using projected cash flows of an estimated royalty fee. The royalty rate was determined by a blended rate using the Market Royalty Rate Method and the Apportionment of Profit Method and has been applied consistently since the date of acquisition.

The assessment was impacted by a then recent reduction in locum tenens usage and the overall physician staffing needs of the Company's customers. Based on the impact those trends had on the long-term revenue forecast, the calculation of estimated fair value using the projected revenue stream indicated the carrying amount of the trade names may not have been fully recoverable.

*2012 annual impairment testing results*

During the second quarter of 2012, the Company's stock price declined further from December 31, 2011. In addition, slower than expected booking momentum and reduced contribution income in Nurse and Allied Staffing resulted in a downward revision to this segment's forecast. Additionally, the Company was closely monitoring the performance of the Clinical Trial Services and Physician Staffing reporting units due to a small margin between the carrying amount and fair value of those respective reporting units as of the December 31, 2011 annual impairment testing and the small margin between the carrying amount and fair value of the Nurse and Allied Staffing reporting unit as of the March 31, 2012 interim impairment testing. These factors warranted impairment testing in the second quarter of 2012.

The discounted cash flows for each reporting unit that served as the primary basis for the income approach were based on discrete financial forecasts developed by the Company for planning purposes and consistent with those distributed within the Company and externally. A number of significant assumptions and estimates were involved in the application of the income methodology including forecasted revenue, margins, operating cash flows, discount rate, and working capital changes. Cash flows beyond the discrete forecast period of ten years were estimated using a terminal value calculation. A terminal value growth rate of 2.5% was used for each reporting unit. The income approach valuations included reporting unit cash flow discount rates, representing each of the reporting unit's weighted average cost of capital, ranging from 11% to 18.7%.

The market approach generally applied pricing multiples derived from publicly-traded guideline companies that are comparable to the Company's respective reporting units, and other specific data points, to determine their value. The Company utilized total enterprise value/revenue multiples ranging from 0.43 to 1.00, and total enterprise value/Earnings Before Interest Taxes Depreciation and Amortization (EBITDA) multiples ranging from 4.17 to 10.00.

The reporting units' values based on the market approach were determined assuming a 50% weighting to revenue multiples and a 50% weighting to EBITDA multiples for its Physician Staffing, Clinical Trial Services, and Retained Search reporting units; and a 100% weighting to the EBITDA multiples for the Education and Training reporting unit.

The total fair value of the Company's reporting units was reconciled to its June 30, 2012 market capitalization. The reasonableness of the resulting control premium was assessed based on a review of comparative market transactions and other qualitative factors that might have influenced the Company's stock price. The Company's market capitalization was also considered in assessing the reasonableness of the fair values of the reporting units. In performing the reconciliation of the Company's market capitalization to fair value, the Company considered both quantitative and qualitative factors which

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**5. Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets (continued)**

supported the implied control premium. The Company believes that a reasonable buyer would offer a control premium for the business that would adequately cover the difference between its market price at June 30, 2012 and its book value.

Upon completion of the second quarter 2012 interim impairment testing, the Company determined that the estimated fair value of the Company's reporting units, with the exception of Nurse and Allied Staffing, exceeded their respective carrying values. As a result of the June 30, 2012 interim impairment testing, the Company determined that the fair value of the Nurse and Allied Staffing reporting unit was lower than the respective carrying value. The decrease in value was due to slower than expected booking momentum and reduced contribution income in the Company's second quarter of 2012 which lowered the anticipated growth trend used for goodwill impairment testing. Pursuant to the second step of the interim impairment testing the Company was required to calculate an implied fair value of goodwill based on a hypothetical purchase price allocation. Based on these results, the Company wrote-off the remaining goodwill which resulted in a pretax goodwill impairment charge of approximately \$18.7 million as of June 30, 2012.

In conjunction with the 2012 annual testing of indefinite-lived intangible assets, no additional impairments of indefinite-lived intangible assets were identified.

**6. Property and Equipment**

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, property and equipment consist of the following:

	Useful Lives	December 31,	
		2014	2013
(amounts in thousands)			
Computer equipment	3-5 years	\$ 13,572	\$ 12,115
Computer software	3-5 years	34,100	30,059
Office equipment	5-7 years	3,846	3,307
Furniture and fixtures	5-7 years	3,562	1,752
Leasehold improvements	(a)	4,643	3,716
		59,723	50,949
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization		(47,590)	(44,779)
		\$ 12,133	\$ 6,170

(a) See Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.



**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**7. Balance Sheet Details**

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
	(amounts in thousands)	
Insurance recovery receivable:		
Insurance recovery for workers' compensation	\$ 3,316	\$ 2,093
Insurance recovery for professional liability	2,308	1,793
	<u>\$ 5,624</u>	<u>\$ 3,886</u>
Non-current insurance recovery receivable:		
Insurance recovery for workers' compensation – long-term	\$ 5,677	\$ 3,336
Insurance recovery for professional liability – long-term	11,148	7,578
	<u>\$ 16,825</u>	<u>\$ 10,914</u>
Accrued compensation and benefits:		
Salaries and payroll taxes	\$ 8,406	\$ 6,875
Bonuses	4,050	2,200
Accrual for workers' compensation claims	6,996	3,236
Accrual for health care benefits	2,206	1,385
Accrual for professional liability insurance	4,652	4,091
Accrual for vacation	2,421	1,361
	<u>\$ 28,731</u>	<u>\$ 19,148</u>
Long-term accrued claims:		
Accrual for workers' compensation claims	\$ 14,221	\$ 5,076
Accrual for professional liability insurance	17,847	13,227
	<u>\$ 32,068</u>	<u>\$ 18,303</u>
Other long-term liabilities:		
Deferred compensation	\$ 1,510	\$ 1,638
Deferred rent	2,453	1,777
Other	47	—
	<u>\$ 4,010</u>	<u>\$ 3,415</u>

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**8. Long-Term Debt**

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, long-term debt consists of the following:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
	(amounts in thousands)	
Senior Secured Asset-Based, interest 2.61% and 3.27% at December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively	\$ 3,500	\$ 8,400
Second Lien Term Loan, net of unamortized discount of \$1,011, interest 7.50% at December 31, 2014	28,989	—
Convertible Notes, net of unamortized discount of \$7,053, interest 8.00% at December 31, 2014	17,947	—
Convertible Notes derivative liability	23,436	—
Capital lease obligations	202	176
<b>Total debt</b>	<b>74,074</b>	<b>8,576</b>
Less current portion	(3,607)	(8,483)
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>\$ 70,467</b>	<b>\$ 93</b>

As of December 31, 2014, the aggregate scheduled maturities of debt are as follows:

	Term Debt	Convertible Notes	Revolver	Capital Leases and Note Payable
	(amounts in thousands)			
Through Years Ending December 31:				
2015	\$ —	\$ —	3,500	107
2016	—	—	—	72
2017	—	—	—	13
2018	—	—	—	8
2019	30,000	—	—	2
Thereafter	—	25,000	—	—
Total	\$ 30,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 3,500	\$ 202

*Senior Credit Facility*

On January 9, 2013, the Company entered into a First Lien Loan Agreement, (the First Lien Loan Agreement or Senior Secured Asset-Based Loan), by and among the Company and certain of its subsidiaries, as borrowers, and Bank of America, N.A., as agent. The First Lien Loan Agreement was subsequently amended to allow for the sale of the Company's Clinical Trials Services business in February 2013 and for administrative matters.

The initial proceeds from the revolving credit facility were used to finance the repayment of existing indebtedness of the Company under its prior senior secured credit agreement and the payment of fees and expenses. The repayment of the term loan portion of the senior secured agreement was treated as extinguishment of debt, and, as a result, the Company recognized a loss on extinguishment in the first quarter of 2013, related to the write-off of unamortized net debt issuance costs of approximately \$0.3 million. The repayment of the revolver portion of the senior secured credit agreement was treated partially as extinguishment and partially as a modification. The fees related to the modified portion of \$0.1 million relate to the continuation of credit provided by Bank of America, N.A. in its First Lien Loan Agreement. The Company wrote-off the remaining unamortized net debt issuance costs of approximately \$1.1 million in the first quarter of 2013.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**8. Long-Term Debt (continued)**

On June 30, 2014, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries, as borrowers, entered into a third amendment (the Amendment) to the Company's First Lien Loan Agreement with Bank of America, N.A., as agent, in order to, among other things, increase the Company's borrowing capacity under the First Lien Loan Agreement and to consent to the consummation of the MSN acquisition and the incurrence by the Company of the indebtedness contemplated pursuant to the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement and the Note Purchase Agreement. The Amendment provided for, among other things, increasing the revolving credit facility under the First Lien Loan Agreement from \$65.0 million to \$85.0 million and increasing the letter of credit subline under the First Lien Loan Agreement from \$20.0 million to \$35.0 million. In addition, the termination date of the revolving credit facility under the First Lien Loan Agreement was extended to June 30, 2017.

The Company used the increased availability under the letter of credit subline to collateralize certain insurance obligations related to the MSN acquisition. The revolving credit facility and letter of credit subline will be used to provide ongoing working capital and for other general corporate purposes of the Company and its subsidiaries.

As of the June 30, 2014 amendment, the First Lien Loan Agreement provides for: a three-year senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$85.0 million, which includes a subfacility for swingline loans up to an amount equal to 10% of the aggregate Revolver Commitments, as defined in the agreement, and a \$35.0 million subfacility for standby letters of credit. Swingline loans and letters of credit issued under the First Lien Loan Agreement reduce available revolving credit commitments on a dollar-for-dollar basis. Pursuant to the First Lien Loan Agreement, the aggregate amount of advances under the revolving credit facility (Borrowing Base) cannot exceed the lesser of (a) (i) \$85.0 million, or (ii) 85% of eligible billed accounts receivable as defined in the First Lien Loan Agreement; plus (b) the lesser of (i) 85% of eligible unbilled accounts receivable and (ii) \$18.0 million; minus (c) reserves as defined by the First Lien Loan Agreement, which include one week's worth of W-2 payroll and fees payable to independent contractors.

The revolving credit facility can be used to provide ongoing working capital and for other general corporate purposes of the Company and its subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2014, the interest rate spreads and fees under the First Lien Loan Agreement are based on LIBOR plus 1.50% or Base Rate plus 0.50%. The LIBOR and Base Rate margins are subject to performance pricing adjustments, pursuant to a pricing matrix based on the Company's excess availability under the revolving credit facility, and could increase by 200 basis points if an event of default exists. The Company is required to pay a monthly commitment fee on the average daily unused portion of the revolving loan facility, which, as of December 31, 2014, was 0.375%.

The First Lien Loan Agreement contains customary representations, warranties, and affirmative covenants. The First Lien Loan Agreement also contains customary negative covenants, including covenants with respect to, among other things: (i) indebtedness, (ii) liens, (iii) investments, (iv) significant corporate changes, including mergers and acquisitions, (v) dispositions, (vi) dividend, distributions and other restricted payments, (vii) transactions with affiliates, and (viii) restrictive agreements. In addition, if the Company's availability under the revolving credit facility is less than the greater of (i) 12.5% of the Loan Cap, as defined, and (ii) \$8.3 million, or availability is less than \$4.0 million, the Company is required to meet a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.0, as defined in the First Lien Loan Agreement. The First Lien Loan Agreement also contains customary events of default, such as payment defaults, cross-defaults to other material indebtedness, bankruptcy, and insolvency, the occurrence of a defined change in control and the failure to observe covenants or conditions under the credit facility documents.

The Company's obligations under the First Lien Loan Agreement are guaranteed by all material domestic subsidiaries of the Company that are not co-borrowers (Subsidiary Guarantors). As collateral security for their obligations under the First Lien Loan Agreement and guarantees thereof, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors have granted to Bank of America, N.A. a security interest in substantially all of their tangible and intangible assets.

As of December 31, 2014, the Gross Availability, as defined in the First Lien Loan Agreement, was approximately \$69.7 million based on the Company's November accounts receivable balance. The Company had \$26.5 million letters of credit outstanding and \$3.5 million drawn under its revolving credit facility, leaving \$39.7 million available as of December 31, 2014. The letters of credit relate to the Company's workers' compensation and professional liability insurance policies.

*Second Lien Term Loan*

On June 30, 2014, the Company entered into a second lien loan and security agreement (the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement), by and among the Company, as borrower, certain of its domestic subsidiaries, as guarantors, and BSP Agency, LLC, as agent.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**8. Long-Term Debt (continued)**

The Second Lien Term Loan Agreement provides for a five-year senior secured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$30.0 million (the loans thereunder, the Second Lien Term Loans). After deducting a debt discount of \$1.1 million, the net proceeds of \$28.9 million from the Second Lien Term Loan facility were used by the Company to pay a portion of the consideration for the MSN Acquisition and related fees and expenses. In connection with the financing, the Company incurred \$0.4 million of debt issuance costs.

Amounts borrowed under the Second Lien Term Loan facility that are repaid or prepaid may not be re-borrowed. The Second Lien Term Loans bear interest at a rate equal to adjusted LIBOR (defined as the 3-month London interbank offered rate for U.S. dollars, adjusted for customary Eurodollar reserve requirements, if any, and subject to a floor of 1.00%) plus 6.50%. The interest rate would increase by 200 basis points if an event of default exists under the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement.

The Company may, at its option, elect to prepay the Second Lien Term Loans on or before June 30, 2015, subject to a prepayment premium in an amount equal to (i) the amount of the principal amount of the Second Lien Term Loans being repaid, plus (ii) the accrued but unpaid interest on the principal amount so prepaid, if any, to the date of the prepayment, plus (iii) any associated administrative amounts or charges owed to the lenders as a result of the redeployment of funds or fees payable to terminate matching deposits, plus (iv) a “make whole” amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) the present value at the prepayment date of (1) 103% of the aggregate principal amount of the Second Lien Term Loans then being prepaid, plus (2) all remaining scheduled interest payments due on the principal amount of such Second Lien Term Loans being prepaid through June 30, 2015 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the date of such prepayment), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury rate as of such prepayment date plus 50 basis points over (b) the outstanding principal amount of such Second Lien Term Loans being prepaid. The Company may, at its option at any time after June 30, 2015, prepay the Second Lien Term Loans in whole or in part at the redemption prices set forth therein, which range from 103% of the principal amount thereof for prepayments during the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, 102% of the principal amount thereof for prepayments during the period July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017, and 100% of the principal amount thereof for prepayments after such date.

Subject to certain exceptions, the Second Lien Term Loans are required to be prepaid with: (a) 50% of excess cash flow (as defined in the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement) above \$5.0 million for each fiscal year of the Company (commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015), provided that voluntary prepayments of the Second Lien Term Loans made during such fiscal year will reduce the amount of excess cash flow prepayments required for such fiscal year on a dollar-for-dollar basis; (b) 100% of the net cash proceeds of all asset sales or other dispositions of property by the Company and its subsidiaries, as set forth in the agreement, in excess of a defined threshold and subject to the right of the Company to reinvest such proceeds within 12 months; (c) 100% of the net cash proceeds of issuances of debt offerings of the Company and its subsidiaries (except the net cash proceeds of any permitted debt); and (d) 50% of the net cash proceeds of equity offerings of the Company.

The Second Lien Term Loan Agreement contains customary representations, warranties, and affirmative covenants. Among other things, the agreement also includes a financial covenant limiting the Company’s maximum “debt” to “EBITDA” (each, as defined therein) ratio to no greater than 4.50:1.00, subject to customary equity cure rights. The financial covenant will be tested quarterly, commencing with the quarter ended June 30, 2015 and each quarter thereafter for so long as any Second Lien Term Loans are outstanding. The agreement also contains customary negative covenants; including covenants with respect to, among other things, (i) indebtedness, (ii) liens, (iii) investments, (iv) fundamental corporate changes, (v) dispositions, (vi) dividends, distributions and other restricted payments, (vii) transactions with affiliates, and (viii) restrictive agreements. The agreement contains customary events of default, such as payment defaults, cross-defaults to other material indebtedness, bankruptcy, and insolvency, the occurrence of a defined change in control and the failure to observe covenants or conditions under the Second Lien Term Loan Facility documents.

The Company’s obligations under the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement are guaranteed by all material domestic subsidiaries of the Company (Subsidiary Guarantors). As collateral security for their obligations under the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement and guarantees thereof, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors have granted a second-priority security interest in substantially all their tangible and intangible assets.

*Private Placement of Convertible Notes*

On June 30, 2014, the Company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries entered into a Convertible Note Purchase Agreement (the Note Purchase Agreement), with certain note holders (collectively, the Noteholders). Pursuant to the Note Purchase

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**8. Long-Term Debt (continued)**

Agreement, the Company sold to the Noteholders an aggregate of \$25.0 million of convertible senior notes (the Convertible Notes). After deducting a debt discount of \$0.9 million, the net proceeds of \$24.1 million were used by the Company for the MSN Acquisition and related fees and expenses. In connection with the financing, the Company incurred \$0.3 million of debt issuance costs. As a result of the conversion and redemption features, the Company recorded \$6.8 million as additional discount for the fair value of these features.

The Convertible Notes are convertible at the option of the holders thereof at any time into shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (Common Stock), at an initial conversion price of \$7.10 per share, or 3,521,126 shares of Common Stock. After three years, the Company has the right to force a conversion of the Convertible Notes if the volume-weighted average price (VWAP) per share of its Common Stock exceeds 125% of the then conversion price for 20 days of a 30 day trading period. The conversion price is subject to adjustment pursuant to customary weighted average anti-dilution provisions including adjustments for the following: Common Stock dividends or distributions; issuance of any rights, warrants or options to acquire Common Stock; distributions of property; tender offer or exchange offer payments; cash dividends; or certain issuances of Common Stock at less than the conversion price. Upon conversion of the Convertible Notes, the Company will exchange, for the applicable conversion amount thereof a number of shares of Common Stock, with no maximum, on amount, equal to the amount determined by dividing (i) such conversion amount by (ii) the conversion price in effect at the time of conversion. No fractional shares of Common Stock will be issued upon conversion of the Conversion Notes. In lieu of fractional shares, the Company shall pay cash in respect of each fractional share equal to such fractional amount multiplied by the Thirty Day VWAP as of the closing of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the conversion date as well as any unpaid accrued interest.

The Convertible Notes bear interest at a rate of 8.00% per annum, payable in quarterly cash installments; provided, however, that, at the Company's option, up to 4.00% of the interest payable may be "paid-in-kind" through a quarterly addition of such "paid-in-kind" interest amount to the principal amount of the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes will mature on June 30, 2020, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted. Subject to certain exceptions, the Company is not permitted to redeem the Convertible Notes until June 30, 2017. If the Company redeems the Convertible Notes on or after June 30, 2017, the Company is required to pay a premium of 15% of the amount of principal of the Convertible Notes redeemed.

If the Convertible Notes are redeemed prior to June 30, 2017, pursuant to a Prohibited Transaction, as defined by the agreement, the Company is required to pay a premium equal to the greater of (i) the sum of (a) the amount of principal of the Convertible Notes redeemed, plus (b) the accrued but unpaid interests on the principal amount so redeemed to the date of the redemption, plus (c) a "make whole" amount (described below) and (ii) the sum of (x) the average thirty day VWAP per share of Common Stock multiplied by the number of shares of Common Stock that the redeemed Convertible Notes are then convertible into, with no maximum, and (y) the accrued but unpaid interest on the Convertible Notes. The "make whole" amount is equal to the excess, if any, of (1) the present value at the date of redemption of (A) 115% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes redeemed, plus (B) all remaining scheduled interest due on the principal amount of the notes being redeemed through June 30, 2017 computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury rate as of the date of redemption plus 50 basis points over (2) the outstanding principal amount of the Convertible Notes then redeemed.

The Company granted the Noteholders preemptive rights with respect to future equity issuances by the Company, subject to customary exceptions.

In connection with the placement of the Convertible Notes, on June 30, 2014, the Company entered into a registration rights agreement (the Registration Rights Agreement) with the Noteholders, which sets forth the rights of the Noteholders to have the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Notes registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) for public resale under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the Company was required to file a registration statement with the SEC (the Initial Registration Statement) registering the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Notes. The Initial Registration Statement was filed with the SEC and became effective in the fourth quarter of 2014. In addition, the agreement gives the Noteholders the ability to exercise certain piggyback registration rights in connection with registered offerings by the Company.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**9. Convertible Notes Derivative Liability**

Derivative financial instruments, as defined in ASC 815, *Accounting for Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging Activities*, consist of financial instruments or other contracts that contain a notional amount and one or more underlyings (e.g. interest rate, security price or other variable), require no initial net investment and permit net settlement. Derivative financial instruments may be free-standing or embedded in other financial instruments. Further, derivative financial instruments are initially, and subsequently, measured at fair value and recorded as liabilities or, in rare instances, assets.

The Company does not use derivative financial instruments to hedge exposures to cash-flow, market or foreign-currency risks. However, the Company has issued Convertible Notes with features that are either (i) not afforded equity classification, (ii) embody risks not clearly and closely related to host contracts, or (iii) may be net-cash settled by the counterparty. As required by ASC 815, in certain instances, these instruments are required to be carried as derivative liabilities, at fair value, in our financial statements.

The Convertible Notes issued in conjunction with the MSN acquisition are subject to anti-dilution adjustments that allow for the reduction in the Conversion Price, as defined in the agreement, in the event the Company subsequently issues equity securities including Common Stock or any security convertible or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock for a price less than the current conversion price. In addition, the Convertible Notes allow the issuer to exercise optional redemption features and the holder to exercise an offer to purchase feature, under certain conditions. The Company accounted for the conversion option in accordance with ASC 815. Since this conversion feature is not considered to be solely indexed to the Company's own stock the derivative was recorded as a liability.

The Company's Convertible Notes derivative liability has been measured at fair value at December 31, 2014 using a trinomial lattice model. The optional redemption features, along with the offer to purchase features are incorporated into the valuation model. Inputs into the model require estimates, including such items as estimated volatility of the Company's stock, estimated probabilities of change of control and issuance of additional financing, risk-free interest rate, and the estimated life of the financial instruments being fair valued. In addition, since the conversion price contains an anti-dilution adjustment, the probability that the Conversion Price of the Notes would decrease as the share price decreased was also incorporated into the valuation calculation.

The inputs into the valuation model are as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2014</b>
Closing share price	\$12.48
Conversion price	\$7.10
Risk free rate	1.86%
Expected volatility	40%
Dividend yield	—%
Expected life	5.5 years

The fair value of this derivative liability is primarily determined by fluctuations in our stock price. As our stock price increases or decreases, the fair value of this derivative liability increases or decreases, resulting in a corresponding current period loss or gain to be recognized. As of December 31, 2014, a \$1 decrease or increase in our stock price would have resulted in a change in the valuation of the embedded derivative by approximately \$3.1 million and a 1% decrease or increase in interest rates would have resulted in a change in the valuation of the derivative of approximately \$0.7 million.

**10. Fair Value Measurements**

The *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* Topic of the FASB ASC, defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. The *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* Topic also establishes a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

*Level 1*—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**10. Fair Value Measurements (continued)**

*Level 2*—Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

*Level 3*—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

**Items Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis:**

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company's financial assets/liabilities required to be measured on a recurring basis were its indemnity escrow receivable, deferred compensation liability included in other long-term liabilities, Convertible Notes derivative liability and contingent consideration receivable related to the sale of its Clinical Trial Services business.

*Escrow receivable* —The Company recorded the \$3.8 million indemnity escrow funds related to the sale of its Clinical Trial Services business as an escrow receivable and adjusted the amount to the estimated fair value each reporting period based on any known information. The total escrow amount was released to the Company in August 2014 relieving the escrow receivable balance. See Note 4 - Discontinued Operations.

*Contingent consideration receivable, performance earnout* —The earn out related to the Company's sale of its Clinical Trial Services business was treated as a contingent consideration receivable for accounting purposes. The Company utilized Level 3 inputs to value the contingent consideration receivable as significant unobservable inputs were used in the calculation of its fair value and related to the future performance of the disposed business. The fair value of the contingent consideration receivable was adjusted to its fair value on a quarterly basis with any adjustment to the related receivable and the gain/loss on the sale of assets (included in discontinued operations). The future performance of the disposed business directly impacted the contingent consideration that could have been paid to the Company. The contingency was resolved during the third quarter of 2014 resulting in no additional consideration. See Note 4 - Discontinued Operations for further information.

*Deferred compensation* —The Company utilizes Level 1 inputs to value its deferred compensation liability. The Company's deferred compensation liability is measured using publicly available indices that define the liability amounts, as per the plan documents.

*Convertible Notes derivative liability* —The Company utilizes Level 3 inputs to value its Convertible Notes derivative liability. See Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability and Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

The table which follows summarizes the estimated fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2014 and 2013:

**Fair Value Measurements**

	<b>December 31, 2014</b>	<b>December 31, 2013</b>
Financial Assets:	(amounts in thousands)	
<b>(Level 3)</b>		
Escrow receivable	\$ —	\$ 3,750
Financial Liabilities:		
<b>(Level 1)</b>		
Deferred compensation	\$ 1,510	\$ 1,638
<b>(Level 3)</b>		
Convertible Notes derivative liability	\$ 23,436	\$ —

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**10. Fair Value Measurements (continued)**

The table which follows reconciles the opening balances to the closing balances for fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy:

	<b>Escrow Receivable</b>	<b>Convertible Notes Derivative Liability (a)</b>
	(amounts in thousands)	
December 31, 2012	\$ —	\$ —
Additions	3,750	—
December 31, 2013	3,750	—
Additions	—	6,765
Settlements	(3,750)	—
Valuation loss for the period	—	16,671
December 31, 2014	\$ —	\$ 23,436

- (a) Embedded derivative included in long-term debt on consolidated balance sheets. Embedded derivative of \$6.8 million added as of June 30, 2014. Change in valuation of derivative for the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$16.7 million and is included in other expenses (income) on the consolidated statement of operations. See Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability and Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for further information.

**Items Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis:**

Goodwill and other identifiable intangible assets with indefinite lives are reviewed for impairment annually, and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Long-lived assets and identifiable intangible assets are also reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that amounts may not be recoverable. If the testing performed indicates that impairment has occurred, the Company records a noncash impairment charge for the difference between the carrying amount of the goodwill or other intangible assets and the implied fair value of the goodwill or other intangible assets in the period the determination is made.

As of October 1, 2014, in conjunction with the annual testing of indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization, the Company recorded a pretax non-cash impairment charge of approximately \$10.0 million related to its MDA trade name. See Note 5 – Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets. The Company reduced its long-term revenue forecast for these businesses as part of its forecasting process in the fourth quarter and as a result, the calculation of estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names, resulting in an impairment charge.

In the fourth quarter of 2013, in conjunction with the annual testing of indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization, the Company recorded a pretax non-cash impairment charge of approximately \$6.4 million related to its MDA acquisition (see Note 5 – Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets). The Company reduced its long-term revenue forecast for these businesses in the fourth quarter and as a result, the calculation of estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names, resulting in an impairment charge.

The table below presents the fair value of the MDA trade names as of December 31, 2014 and 2013.

**Fair Value Measurements**

	<b>December 31, 2014</b>	<b>December 31, 2013</b>
	(amounts in thousands)	
<b>(Level 3)</b>		
MDA trade names	\$ 17,699	\$ 28,836



**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**10. Fair Value Measurements (continued)**

**Other Fair Value Disclosures:**

Financial instruments not measured or recorded at fair value in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets consist of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses, and short and long-term debt. The estimated fair value of accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximate their carrying amount due to the short-term nature of these instruments. The fair value of the Company's term loan and revolver credit facility included in the current portion of long-term debt on its consolidated balance sheet is estimated using Level 2 inputs utilizing interest rates that were indirectly observable in markets for similar liabilities. The estimated fair value of the Company's debt was calculated using discounted cash flow analysis and appropriate valuation methodologies using Level 2 inputs available market information.

The following table represents the carrying amounts and estimated fair value of the Company's significant financial instruments that were not measured at fair value:

	<b>December 31, 2014</b>		<b>December 31, 2013</b>	
	<b>Carrying Amount</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>Carrying Amount</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
(amounts in thousands)				
Financial Liabilities:				
<b>(Level 2)</b>				
Second Lien Term Loan, net (a)	\$ 28,989	\$ 29,900	\$ —	\$ —
Convertible Notes, net (a)	\$ 17,948	\$ 19,200	\$ —	\$ —
Senior Secured Asset-Based Loan (b)	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 8,400	\$ 8,400

- (a) The Second Lien Term Loan and Convertible Notes are reported at their carrying value in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The Company determined their fair value, as presented in the table using an income approach, utilizing a discounted cash flow analysis based on current market interest rates for debt issuances with similar remaining years to maturity, adjusted for credit risk.
- (b) Carrying value of the Senior Secured Asset-Based Loan approximates estimated fair value based on the short-term nature and the pricing at varying interest rates.

**Concentration of Risk:**

The Company has invested its excess cash in highly rated overnight funds and other highly rated liquid accounts. The Company has been exposed to credit risk associated with these investments. The Company minimizes its credit risk relating to these positions by monitoring the financial condition of the financial institutions involved and by primarily conducting business with large, well established financial institutions and diversifying its counterparties.

The Company generally does not require collateral and mitigates its credit risk by performing credit evaluations and monitoring at-risk accounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts represents the Company's estimate of uncollectible receivables based on a review of specific accounts and the Company's historical collection experience. The Company writes off specific accounts based on an ongoing review of collectability as well as past experience with the customer. The Company's contract terms typically require payment between 15 to 60 days from the date services are provided and are considered past due based on the particular negotiated contract terms. Overall, based on the large number of customers in differing geographic areas, primarily throughout the United States and its territories, the Company believes the concentration of credit risk is limited.

**11. Employee Benefit Plans**

The Company maintains a voluntary defined contribution 401(k) profit-sharing plan covering all eligible employees as defined in the plan documents. The plan provides for a discretionary matching contribution, which is equal to a percentage of each eligible contributing participant's elective deferral, which the Company, at its sole discretion, determines from year to year.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**11. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)**

Contributions by the Company, net of forfeitures, under this plan amounted to \$0.6 million the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Eligible employees who elect to participate in the plan are generally vested in any existing matching contribution after three years of service with the Company.

The Company offers a non-qualified deferred compensation program to certain key employees whereby they may defer a portion of annual compensation for payment upon retirement. The program is unfunded for tax purposes and for purposes of Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. The liability for the deferred compensation is included in other long-term liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets and amounted \$1.5 million and \$1.6 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

**12. Commitments and Contingencies**

**Commitments:**

***Operating Leases***

The Company has entered into non-cancelable operating lease agreements for the rental of office space and equipment. Certain of these leases include options to renew as well as rent escalation clauses and in certain cases, incentives from the landlord for rent-free months and allowances for tenant improvements. The rent escalations and incentives have been reflected in the table below.

Future minimum lease payments, as of December 31, 2014, associated with these agreements with terms of one year or more are as follows:

<b>Through Year Ending December 31:</b>	(amounts in thousands)
2015	\$ 7,202
2016	5,581
2017	3,884
2018	1,613
2019	486
Thereafter	2,146
	<u>\$ 20,912</u>

Total operating lease expense included in selling, general and administrative expenses was approximately \$7.7 million, \$5.5 million and \$5.8 million for the years ending December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

**Contingencies:**

***Sales and Other State Non-income Tax Liabilities***

The Company's sales and other state non-income tax filings are subject to routine audits by authorities in the jurisdictions where it conducts business in the United States which may result in assessments of additional taxes. The Company accrues sales and other non-income tax liabilities based on the Company's best estimate of its probable liability utilizing currently available information and interpretation of relevant tax regulations. Given the nature of the Company's business, significant subjectivity exists as to both whether sales and other state non-income taxes can be assessed on its activity and how the sales tax will ultimately be measured by the relevant jurisdictions. The Company makes a determination for each reporting period whether the estimates for sales and other non-income taxes in certain states should be revised. The expense is included in selling, general and administrative expenses on its consolidated statements of operations and the liability is reflected in sales tax payable as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, on its consolidated balance sheets.

During 2011, a state administrative ruling related to certain service tax matters was released which indicated that services performed in that particular state are subject to a tax not previously paid by the Company. As a result, the Company conducted

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**12. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)**

an initial review of certain other states to determine if any additional exposures may exist and determined that it was probable that some of its previous tax positions would be challenged. As a result, the Company changed its assessment of certain non-income tax positions and estimated a liability related to these matters. Based on its best estimate of probable settlement, the Company accrued a pretax liability related to the non-income tax matters of approximately \$0.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2011, of which approximately \$0.4 million related to the 2008-2010 tax years. The Company accrued an additional pretax liability related to the non-income tax matters of approximately \$1.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2012, of which approximately \$0.3 million related to the 2005-2011 tax years. For the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company accrued an additional pretax liability related to the non-income tax matters of approximately \$0.8 million, of which approximately \$0.4 million related to the 2007-2012 tax years, and paid approximately \$0.3 million to settle with certain states. For the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company accrued an additional pretax liability related to the non-income tax matters of approximately \$0.2 million, and paid approximately \$0.1 million to settle with certain states. The expenses are included in selling, general and administrative expenses on its consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012 and the liability is reflected as sales tax payable as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, on its consolidated balance sheets. The Company is continuing to work with professional tax advisors and state authorities to resolve the remaining matters.

***Legal Proceedings***

On December 4, 2012, the Company's subsidiary, CC Staffing, Inc. (now known as Travel Staff, LLC) became the subject of a purported class action lawsuit (Alice Ogues, on behalf of herself and all others similarly situated, Plaintiffs, vs. CC Staffing, Inc., a Delaware corporation; and DOES 1-50, inclusive, Defendants) filed in the United States District Court, Northern District of California. Plaintiff alleged that traveling employees were denied meal periods and rest breaks, that they should have been paid overtime on reimbursement amounts, various other wage and hour claims, and that they are entitled to associated penalties. In 2013, the parties agreed to settle this lawsuit for \$0.8 million with the understanding that such settlement is not an admission by the Company of any liability, negligence or wrong doing. The Court granted final approval of the settlement in September 2014 and during the fourth quarter of 2014 the Company paid \$0.8 million to the plaintiff.

The Company is also subject to other legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of its business. In the opinion of management, the outcome of these other matters will not have a significant effect on the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

**13. Income Taxes**

The components of the Company's loss before income taxes are as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>
	(amounts in thousands)		
United States	\$ (33,574)	\$ (11,216)	\$ (28,599)
Foreign	2,256	1,177	1,704
	<u>\$ (31,318)</u>	<u>\$ (10,039)</u>	<u>\$ (26,895)</u>

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**13. Income Taxes (continued)**

The components of the Company's income tax expense (benefit) are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
	(amounts in thousands)		
Continuing operations:			
Current			
Federal	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 412
State	811	540	812
Foreign	262	416	1,561
Total	1,073	956	2,785
Deferred			
Federal	(1,320)	37,822	(4,048)
State	68	5,134	(5,251)
Foreign	395	299	364
Total	(857)	43,255	(8,935)
Total income tax expense (benefit) for continuing operations	\$ 216	\$ 44,211	\$ (6,150)
The total income tax provision is summarized as follows:			
Continuing operations	\$ 216	\$ 44,211	\$ (6,150)
Discontinued operations	—	2,122	(9,497)
	\$ 216	\$ 46,333	\$ (15,647)

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effect of temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**13. Income Taxes (continued)**

Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
	(amounts in thousands)	
Current deferred tax assets (liabilities):		
Accrued other and prepaid expenses	\$ 2,823	\$ 2,592
Accrued settlement charge	—	283
Allowance for doubtful accounts	589	650
Other	822	468
Gross deferred tax assets	4,234	3,993
Valuation allowance	(6,215)	(4,528)
Deferred tax liabilities	(1,981)	(535)
Non-current deferred tax (liabilities) and assets:		
Amortization	(5,967)	(1,314)
Depreciation	105	(384)
Identifiable intangibles	—	(2,237)
Net operating loss carryforwards	38,144	32,531
Derivative interest	6,370	—
Accrued professional liability	(92)	(118)
Accrued workers' compensation	1,356	675
Tax on unrepatriated earnings	(336)	(453)
Share-based compensation	959	1,610
Other	(1,176)	314
Gross deferred tax assets	39,363	30,624
Valuation allowance	(57,401)	(47,473)
Deferred tax liabilities	(18,038)	(16,849)
Net deferred taxes	<u>\$ (20,019)</u>	<u>\$ (17,384)</u>

The Company determines the need for a valuation allowance under *Income Taxes* topic of the FASB ASC by assessing the probability of realizing deferred tax assets, taking into consideration all available positive and negative evidence, including historical operating results, expectations of future taxable income, carryforward periods available to the Company for tax reporting purposes, the evaluation of various income tax planning strategies, and other relevant factors. The Company maintains a valuation allowance when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of a deferred tax asset will not be realized based on consideration of all available evidence. Adjustments to the deferred tax valuation allowances are made to earnings in the period when such assessments are made. Significant judgment is required in making this assessment and to the extent future expectations change, the Company would have to assess the recoverability of its deferred tax assets at that time. The Company's cumulative loss position was significant negative evidence in assessing the need for a valuation allowance. As of December 31, 2013, the Company determined that it could not sustain a conclusion that it was more likely than not that it would realize any of its deferred tax assets resulting from recent losses, the difficulty of forecasting future taxable income, and other factors. The Company intends to maintain a valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support its reversal. To be considered a source of future taxable income to support realizability of a deferred tax asset, a taxable temporary difference must reverse in a period such that it would result in the realization of the deferred tax asset. Taxable temporary differences related to indefinite-lived intangibles, such as goodwill, are by their nature not predicted to reverse and therefore not considered a source of future taxable income in accordance with ASC 740. The Company had \$19.7 million and \$17.4 million of deferred tax liabilities relating to indefinite lived intangible assets that it was not able to offset against deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded valuation allowances of \$63.6 million and \$52.0 million, respectively. The December 31, 2014 and 2013 valuation allowances applied to all its deferred tax assets.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**13. Income Taxes (continued)**

The December 31, 2012 valuation allowance related to the uncertainty of the realization of a particular subsidiary's state portion of its deferred tax asset that arose from the goodwill impairment and certain separate state net operating losses.

As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, the Company had approximately \$97.5 million and \$78.1 million of federal, state, and foreign net operating loss carryforwards. The federal carryforwards expire between 2031 and 2034. The state carryforwards expire between 2014 and 2034. The majority of the foreign carryforwards are in a jurisdiction with no expiration. A valuation allowance for the net operating losses has been recorded at December 31, 2014 and 2013, to reduce the Company's deferred tax asset to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized. In the first quarter of 2014, the Company recorded a non-cash adjustment of \$1.7 million primarily related to an overstatement of the valuation allowance established as of December 31, 2013. The out-of-period adjustment also decreased the net loss by the same amount or \$0.06 per diluted share for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and the year ended December 31, 2014. Management concluded that the adjustment was not material to its prior period financial statements and is not expected to be material to the full year results for 2014.

The reconciliation of income tax computed at the U. S. federal statutory rate to income tax expense (benefit) is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
	(amounts in thousands)		
Tax at U.S. statutory rate	\$ (10,961)	\$ (3,514)	\$ (9,413)
State taxes, net of federal benefit	219	(190)	(1,226)
Non-deductible meals and entertainment	1,425	450	962
Foreign tax expense	44	554	(222)
Valuation allowances	12,038	48,556	(44)
Uncertain tax positions	(996)	(257)	648
Deferred tax rate differential	—	—	150
Deferred tax write-offs (a)	—	221	—
Audit settlements	—	160	—
Tax on unrepatriated earnings	—	(1,465)	2,005
Tax on repatriated earnings	—	—	519
Tax true ups and other	(1,553)	(304)	471
Total income tax expense (benefit) for continuing operations	<u>\$ 216</u>	<u>\$ 44,211</u>	<u>\$ (6,150)</u>

The tax years of 2004, 2005, and 2008 through 2013 remain open to examination by the major taxing jurisdictions to which the Company is subject, with the exception of certain states in which the statute of limitations has been extended. In mid-July of 2013, the Company received a notice of proposed audit adjustments from the State of New York relating to the examination of its tax years ending December 31, 2006 through 2009.

In the fourth quarter of 2012, the Company changed its position regarding permanent reinvestment and accrued approximately \$1.4 million of U.S. tax and \$0.6 million of India tax on earnings of approximately \$9.5 million. During the fourth quarter of 2012, the company repatriated approximately \$3.3 million of foreign earnings from its Indian subsidiary. U.S. income taxes on those repatriated earnings have been offset by its U.S. losses. The sale of the Company's clinical trial services unit located outside the U.S. in the UK during 2013 resulted in write-offs of the investment in those subsidiaries and offset the amount of U.S. taxes that would need to be accrued on the India earnings to zero. During 2014, the Company accrued \$0.2 million of India tax on earnings of approximately \$0.6 million. India withholding taxes on a dividend of India earnings are not affected by the calculation of U.S. taxes due and continue to be accrued.

The Company recognizes in its financial statements the impact of a tax position if that position is more likely than not of being sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**13. Income Taxes (continued)**

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits is approximately as follows:

	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
	(amounts in thousands)	
Balance at January 1	\$ 4,986	\$ 5,204
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	709	496
Additions based on tax positions related to prior years	91	681
Reductions based on settlements of tax positions related to the prior year	(344)	(292)
Reductions for tax positions as a result of a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations	(1,578)	(1,076)
Other	(87)	(27)
Balance at December 31	<u>\$ 3,777</u>	<u>\$ 4,986</u>

Short-term unrecognized tax benefits are included in other current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets and were approximately \$0.6 million and \$1.0 million as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had unrecognized tax benefits, which would affect the effective tax rate if recognized of approximately \$3.3 million and \$4.4 million, respectively. During 2014, the Company had gross increases of \$0.8 million to its current year unrecognized tax benefits, related to federal and state tax issues. In addition, the Company had gross decreases of \$2.0 million to its unrecognized tax benefits related to settlement refunds and the closure of open tax years.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the provision for income taxes. During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company recognized a reduction on interest and penalties of \$0.2 million. During the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company recognized interest and penalties of \$0.1 million. The Company had accrued approximately \$0.8 million and \$1.0 million for the payment of interest and penalties at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

**14. Stockholders' Equity**

**Stock Repurchase Programs**

In February 2008, the Company's Board of Directors authorized its most recent stock repurchase program whereby the Company may purchase up to 1,500,000 shares of its common stock, subject to terms of the Company's credit agreement. The shares may be repurchased from time-to-time in the open market and the repurchase program may be discontinued at any time at the Company's discretion.

During the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company did not repurchase any shares of its Common Stock under its February 2008 Board authorization.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company repurchased, under this program, a total of 71,653 shares at an average price of \$5.22. The cost of such purchases was \$0.4 million. All of the common stock was retired.

At December 31, 2014, the Company may purchase up to an additional 942,443 shares of Common Stock under the February 2008 Board authorization, subject to certain conditions in the Company's First Lien Loan Agreement and Second Lien Term Loan Agreement. Subject to certain conditions as described in its Loan Agreement entered into on January 9, 2013, the Company may repurchase up to an aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 of its Equity Interests. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt for further information.



**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**14. Stockholders' Equity (continued)**

**Share-Based Payments**

*2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan*

On March 11, 2014, the Board of Directors approved an amendment and restatement of the Company's 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (amended and restated effective March 20, 2013), which was renamed the 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan. The term of the Amended Plan was extended until March 10, 2024 (the 2007 Stock Incentive Plan was scheduled to expire on April 5, 2017). The 2014 Omnibus Plan approval was subject to, and became effective upon, stockholder approval at the Annual Meeting held on May 13, 2014. The 2014 Omnibus Plan provides for the issuance of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, performance shares, performance-based cash awards that may be granted with the intent to comply with the "performance-based compensation" exception under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, and other stock-based awards, all as defined by The 2014 Omnibus Plan, to eligible employees, consultants and non-employee Directors. The aggregate number of shares of common stock which may be issued or used for reference purposes under the 2007 Plan or with respect to which awards may be granted may not exceed 4,100,000 shares, which may be either authorized and unissued common stock or common stock held in or acquired for the treasury of the Company.

Under The 2014 Omnibus Plan, the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board of Directors (the Committee), has the discretion to determine the terms of the awards at the time of the grant. Provided, however, that, in the case of stock options and stock appreciation rights (share options): 1) the exercise price per share of the award is not less than 100% (or, in the case of 10% or more stockholders, the exercise price of the incentive stock options (ISOs) granted may not be less than 110%) of the fair market value of the common stock at the time of the grant; and 2) the term of the award will be no more than 10 years after the date the option is granted (or, shall not exceed five years, in the case of a 10% or more stockholder). In the case of restricted stock, the purchase price may be zero to the extent permitted by applicable law.

Restricted stock awards granted under the Company's 2014 Omnibus Plan entitle the holder to receive, at the end of a vesting period, a specified number of shares of the Company's common stock. Share-based compensation expense is measured by the market value of the Company's stock on the date of grant. The shares vest ratably over a three to four year period ending on the anniversary date of the grant. There is no partial vesting and any unvested portion is forfeited.

Pursuant to the 2014 Omnibus Plan the number of target shares that are issued for performance-based stock awards are determined based on the level of attainment of the targets. Pursuant to the 2014 grants, if the minimum level of performance is attained, restricted stock will be issued with a vesting date of December 31, 2016, subject to the employee's continuing employment. Subject to Board of Director approval, as of December 31, 2014, the Company estimated it achieved a minimum level of performance and accordingly, share-based compensation was recognized during the year ended December 31, 2014 relating to the performance stock awards.

The following table summarizes restricted stock awards and performance-based stock awards activity issued under the 2014 Omnibus Plan (including awards issued prior to the restatement and amendment) for the year ended December 31, 2014:

	Restricted Stock Awards		Performance Stock Awards	
	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Number of Target Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested restricted stock awards, January 1, 2014	552,231	\$ 5.37	—	\$ —
Granted	377,308	\$ 6.18	239,585	\$ 5.81
Vested	(181,354)	\$ 5.77	—	\$ —
Forfeited	(88,535)	\$ 5.39	(21,410)	\$ 5.77
Unvested restricted stock awards, December 31, 2014	<u>659,650</u>	<u>\$ 5.72</u>	<u>218,175</u>	<u>\$ 5.82</u>

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had approximately \$2.4 million pretax of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested restricted stock awards which may be adjusted for future changes in forfeitures. The Company expects to



**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**14. Stockholders' Equity (continued)**

recognize such cost over a weighted average period of 2.22 years. The fair value of shares vested was approximately \$2.3 million, \$2.4 million, and \$0.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012, respectively.

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had approximately \$0.3 million pretax of total unrecognized compensation cost related to performance stock awards which may be adjusted for future changes in forfeitures. The Company expects to recognize such cost over a weighted average period of 2 years, the remaining service period.

The following table represents information about stock options and stock appreciation rights granted and exercised in each year. During the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company issued options and stock appreciation rights at market price.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
Share option grants	—	324,000	344,500
Weighted average grant date fair value of options granted during the period	— \$	1.77 \$	1.65 \$
Total intrinsic value of options exercised	\$ 695,286	\$ 12,465	\$ —

The stock appreciation rights can only be settled with stock or cash, at the discretion of the Committee. The stock appreciation rights vest 25% per year over a 4 year period and expire after 7 years. The restricted stock awards vest equally over a 3 to 4 year period on each anniversary date of the grant. The Company's policy is to issue new shares from its authorized but unissued balance of common stock outstanding or shares of common stock reacquired by the Company if stock appreciation rights are settled with stock.

The Company records compensation expense for stock options based on the estimated fair value of the options on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the assumptions included in the table below. The Company computes expected volatility using the historical volatility of the market price of the Company's common stock. Historical data is used to estimate the expected option life and the expected forfeiture rate. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for the estimated life of the option. During the year ended December 31, 2014, no stock options were granted. The following assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of options granted using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2012
Expected dividend yield	—%	—%
Expected volatility	48.00%	47.00%
Risk-free interest rate	0.79%	0.58%
Expected life	4.2 years	4.3 years

Due to the adoption of the 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, no further grants have been issued under the Company's 1999 Plans referred to below.

*1999 Stock Option Plan and Equity Participation Plan*

On December 16, 1999, the Company's Board of Directors approved the 1999 Stock Option Plan and Equity Participation Plan (collectively, the 1999 Plans), which was amended and restated on October 25, 2001 and provided for the issuance of ISOs and non-qualified stock options to eligible employees and non-employee directors for the purchase of up to 4,398,001 shares of common stock.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**14. Stockholders' Equity (continued)**

The following table summarizes the Company's activities with respect to all of its share option plans for the year ended December 31, 2014:

	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Option Price</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Life (in years)</b>	<b>Aggregate Intrinsic Value</b>
Share options outstanding at beginning of year	1,546,299	\$4.16-\$22.50	\$8.93		
Granted	—	—	—		
Exercised	(228,500)	\$4.35-\$8.56	\$7.47		
Forfeited/expired	(382,704)	\$4.35-\$22.50	\$11.41		
Share options outstanding at end of year	<u>935,095</u>	\$4.16-\$22.50	\$8.27	2.94	\$ 4,464,160
Share options exercisable at end of year	<u>655,468</u>	\$4.16-\$22.50	\$9.58	2.07	\$ 2,430,566
Share options unvested at end of year	<u>279,627</u>	\$4.16-\$7.44	\$5.21	4.96	\$ 2,033,594

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had 935,095 share options outstanding of which 864,671 were vested or expected to vest at a weighted average exercise price of \$8.52, intrinsic value of \$4.0 million and a weighted average contractual life of 2.78 years. As of December 31, 2014, the Company had approximately \$0.3 million pretax of total unrecognized compensation cost related to share options which may be adjusted for future changes in forfeitures. The Company expects to recognize such cost over a period of 2.08 years.

**Secondary Offerings**

In November 2004, the Company filed a registration statement on Form S-3 with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the registration of 11,403,455 shares of common stock held by three of its existing shareholders. No members of management registered shares pursuant to this registration statement. Prior to 2013, 8,172,868 shares were sold in a public offering with net proceeds from the sale going to the selling stockholders. During 2013, the remaining shares were sold by the existing shareholders and as a result, the registration statement is no longer active.

**15. Earnings Per Share**

In accordance with the requirements of the *Earnings Per Share* Topic of the FASB ASC, basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of shares outstanding (excluding unvested restricted stock) and diluted earnings per share reflects the dilutive effects of unvested stock options and restricted stock (as calculated utilizing the treasury stock method). Certain shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of options and vesting of restricted stock have been excluded from the 2014, 2013 and 2012 per share calculations because their effect would have been anti-dilutive. Such shares amounted to 559,064; 1,547,814 and 2,033,632, during the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. For purposes of calculating net income (loss) per common share - diluted for the years ending December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company excluded potentially dilutive shares of 334,828, and 149,453, respectively, as their effect would have been anti-dilutive, due to the Company's net loss from continuing operations in the respective years.

Contingently issuable shares of 3,521,126 as of December 31, 2014, related to Convertible Notes, as defined in Note 8 - Long-Term Debt, if converted, would have had an anti-dilutive effect, and as such, have been excluded from the per share calculations for the year ended December 31, 2014.

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**15. Earnings Per Share (continued)**

The following table sets forth the components of the numerator and denominator for the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013	2012
	(amounts in thousands, except per share data)		
Loss from continuing operations	\$ (31,534)	\$ (54,250)	\$ (20,745)
Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary	249	—	—
Loss from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders	(31,783)	(54,250)	(20,745)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	2,281	(21,476)
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ (31,783)</u>	<u>\$ (51,969)</u>	<u>\$ (42,221)</u>
Basic (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders			
Continuing operations	\$ (1.02)	\$ (1.75)	\$ (0.67)
Discontinued operations	—	0.07	(0.70)
Net loss	<u>\$ (1.02)</u>	<u>\$ (1.68)</u>	<u>\$ (1.37)</u>
Diluted (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders			
Continuing operations	\$ (1.02)	\$ (1.75)	\$ (0.67)
Discontinued operations	—	0.07	(0.70)
Net loss	<u>\$ (1.02)</u>	<u>\$ (1.68)</u>	<u>\$ (1.37)</u>
Weighted-average number of shares outstanding-basic	31,190	31,009	30,843
Plus dilutive equity awards	—	—	—
Weighted-average number of shares outstanding-diluted	<u>31,190</u>	<u>31,009</u>	<u>30,843</u>

**16. Related Party Transactions**

The Company provides services to hospitals which are affiliated with certain members of the Company's Board of Directors. Management believes the pricing for the Company's services is consistent with its other hospital customers. Revenue related to these transactions was \$17.8 million, \$3.9 million and \$3.8 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Accounts receivable due from these hospitals at December 31, 2014 and 2013 were \$2.0 million and \$0.8 million, respectively.

In connection with the acquisition of MSN, the Company acquired a 68% ownership interest in InteliStaf of Oklahoma, LLC, a joint venture between the Company and a hospital system. The Company provides staffing services to the hospital system. Revenue related to these services was \$4.7 million during the period of July 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014. At December 31, 2014, the Company had a receivable balance of \$0.9 million and a payable balance of \$0.1 million relating to these staffing services.

**17. Segment Information**

In accordance with the *Segment Reporting* Topic of the FASB ASC, the Company reports three business segments – Nurse and Allied Staffing, Physician Staffing, and Other Human Capital Management Services. The Company manages and segments its business based on the services it offers to its customers as described below:

- *Nurse and Allied Staffing* - Nurse and Allied Staffing provides traditional staffing, including temporary and permanent placement of travel nurses and allied professionals, and branch-based local nurses and allied staffing. Its clients include: public and private acute-care and non-acute care hospitals, government facilities, schools, outpatient clinics,

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**17. Segment Information (continued)**

ambulatory care facilities, retailers, and many other healthcare providers throughout the U.S. The Company aggregates its various brands that it markets to its customers in this business segment.

- *Physician Staffing* – Physician Staffing provides physicians in many specialties, certified registered nurse anesthetists (CRNAs), nurse practitioners (NPs), and physician assistants (PAs) under the Company's Medical Doctor Associates (MDA) and Saber-Salisbury brands as independent contractors on temporary assignments throughout the U.S. at various healthcare facilities, such as acute and non-acute care facilities, medical group practices, government facilities, and managed care organizations. The Physician Staffing business also provides certain other employees on a temporary basis to its customers.
- *Other Human Capital Management Services* - Other Human Capital Management Services provides education and training programs to the healthcare industry and retained and contingent search services for physicians and healthcare executives, within the U.S.

The Company's management evaluates performance of each segment primarily based on revenue and contribution income. The Company's management does not evaluate, manage or measure performance of segments using asset information; accordingly, total asset information by segment is not prepared or disclosed. The information in the following table is derived from the segments' internal financial information as used for corporate management purposes. Certain corporate expenses are not allocated to and/or among the operating segments.

Information on operating segments and a reconciliation of such information to loss from continuing operations for the periods indicated are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2013 (a)	2012 (a)
	(amounts in thousands)		
Revenue from unaffiliated customers:			
Nurse and Allied Staffing	\$ 457,034	\$ 271,563	\$ 272,136
Physician Staffing	123,306	128,781	129,162
Other Human Capital Management Services	37,485	37,967	41,337
	<u>\$ 617,825</u>	<u>\$ 438,311</u>	<u>\$ 442,635</u>
Contribution income: (b)			
Nurse and Allied Staffing	\$ 36,326	\$ 18,424	\$ 10,277
Physician Staffing	6,700	8,939	10,863
Other Human Capital Management Services	514	746	1,943
	<u>43,540</u>	<u>28,109</u>	<u>23,083</u>
Unallocated corporate overhead	27,770	21,844	21,701
Depreciation	3,866	3,886	4,905
Amortization	3,575	2,294	2,263
Acquisition and integration costs	7,957	473	—
Restructuring costs	840	484	—
Legal settlement charge	—	750	—
Impairment charges (c)	10,000	6,400	18,732
Loss from operations	<u>\$ (10,468)</u>	<u>\$ (8,022)</u>	<u>\$ (24,518)</u>

- (a) In 2014, the Company reclassified the revenue and contribution income of certain higher level staffing professionals previously included with Nurse and Allied Staffing to Physician Staffing. In addition, in 2014, the Company refined its methodology for allocating certain corporate overhead expenses to its Nurse and Allied Staffing segment to more

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**17. Segment Information (continued)**

accurately reflect the segment's profitability. Prior year information has been reclassified to conform to current year presentation.

- (b) The Company defines contribution income as loss from operations before depreciation, amortization, acquisition and integration costs, restructuring costs, legal settlement charges, impairment charges, and corporate expenses not specifically identified to a reporting segment. Contribution income is a financial measure used by management when assessing segment performance and is provided in accordance with ASC 280, *Segment Reporting* Topic of the FASB ASC.
- (c) During the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded trade names impairment charges of \$10.0 million and \$6.4 million, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company recorded pretax impairment charges in its continuing operations of \$18.7 million. See Note 5 - Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets for further information.

## 18. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

	First Quarter (a)	Second Quarter (b)	Third Quarter (c)	Fourth Quarter (d)
<b>2014</b>	(amounts in thousands)			
Revenue from services	\$ 118,091	\$ 122,656	\$ 188,944	\$ 188,134
Gross profit	30,450	32,436	47,277	47,641
Loss from continuing operations, net of tax	(782)	(3,181)	(7,484)	(20,087)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	—	—	—	—
Consolidated net loss	(782)	(3,181)	(7,484)	(20,087)
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary	—	—	118	131
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	(782)	(3,181)	(7,602)	(20,218)
Basic (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders				
Continuing operations	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.10)	\$ (0.24)	\$ (0.65)
Discontinuing operations	—	—	—	—
Net loss	<u>\$ (0.03)</u>	<u>\$ (0.10)</u>	<u>\$ (0.24)</u>	<u>\$ (0.65)</u>
Diluted (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders				
Continuing operations	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.10)	\$ (0.24)	\$ (0.65)
Discontinuing operations	—	—	—	—
Net loss	<u>\$ (0.03)</u>	<u>\$ (0.10)</u>	<u>\$ (0.24)</u>	<u>\$ (0.65)</u>

	First Quarter (e)	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter (f)
<b>2013</b>	(amounts in thousands)			
Revenue from services	\$ 110,316	\$ 110,768	\$ 108,048	\$ 109,179
Gross profit	28,876	27,838	28,184	28,562
(Loss) income from continuing operations, net of tax	(1,346)	(1,435)	1,453	(52,922)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	2,504	(22)	(539)	338
Consolidated net income (loss)	1,158	(1,457)	914	(52,584)
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary	—	—	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	1,158	(1,457)	914	(52,584)
Basic (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders				
Continuing operations	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.05)	\$ 0.05	\$ (1.70)
Discontinuing operations	0.08	—	(0.02)	0.01
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 0.04</u>	<u>\$ (0.05)</u>	<u>\$ 0.03</u>	<u>\$ (1.69)</u>
Diluted (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders				
Continuing operations	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.05)	\$ 0.05	\$ (1.70)
Discontinuing operations	0.08	—	(0.02)	0.01
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 0.04</u>	<u>\$ (0.05)</u>	<u>\$ 0.03</u>	<u>\$ (1.69)</u>

**CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2014**

**18. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited) (continued)**

- (a) During the first quarter of 2014, the Company recorded acquisition and integration costs of 0.3 million. See Note 3 - Acquisitions.
- (b) During the second quarter of 2014, the Company recorded acquisition and integration costs of \$2.7 million. See Note 3 - Acquisitions.
- (c) On June 30, 2014, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC. The acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with FASB ASC 805, *Business Combinations*, using the acquisition method. The results of the acquisition's operations have been included in the consolidated statements of operations from July 1, 2014 due to their immaterial impact on June 30, 2014, the date of the acquisition. See Note 3 - Acquisitions. During the third quarter of 2014, the Company recorded acquisition and integration costs of \$2.4 million and a change in fair value of convertible notes derivative liability of \$7.3 million. See Note 3 - Acquisitions and Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability.
- (d) During the fourth quarter of 2014, the Company recorded acquisition and integration costs of \$2.5 million, a trade name impairment charge of \$10.0 million, and a change in fair value of convertible notes derivative liability of \$9.4 million. See Note 3 - Acquisitions, Note 5 - Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets, and Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability.
- (e) The Company sold its Clinical Trial Services business on February 15, 2013. The Clinical Trial Services business has been classified as discontinued operations. The transaction resulted in a gain on sale of \$4.0 million pretax, or \$2.1 million after tax. See Note 4 – Discontinued Operations.
- (f) On December 2, 2013, the Company acquired the operating assets of On Assignment, Inc.'s Allied Healthcare Staffing division. The acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*, using the acquisition method. The results of these allied healthcare staffing operations have been included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations since December 2, 2013, the date of the acquisition. See Note 3 - Acquisitions. During the fourth quarter of 2013, the Company recorded a deferred tax assets valuation allowance of approximately \$48.4 million and a trade names impairment charge of \$6.4 million. See Note 13 - Income Taxes and Note 5 - Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets.

## CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.

**VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014, 2013, AND 2012**

	<u>Balance at Beginning of Period</u>	<u>Charged to Costs and Expenses</u>		<u>Write-offs</u>	<u>Recoveries</u>	<u>Other Changes</u>	<u>Balance at End of Period</u>
				(amounts in thousands)			
<u>Allowance for Doubtful Accounts</u>							
Year ended December 31, 2014	\$ 1,651	\$ 1,016		\$ (1,257)	\$ 15	\$ —	\$ 1,425
Year ended December 31, 2013	\$ 1,841	\$ 1,078		\$ (1,324)	\$ 56	\$ —	\$ 1,651
Year ended December 31, 2012	\$ 2,180	\$ 786		\$ (913)	\$ 16	\$ (228) (a)	\$ 1,841
<u>Valuation Allowance for Deferred Tax Assets</u>							
Year ended December 31, 2014	\$ 52,001	\$ 12,038	(b)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (423) (c)	\$ 63,616
Year ended December 31, 2013	\$ 4,033	\$ 48,406	(d)	\$ (438)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 52,001
Year ended December 31, 2012	\$ 3,678	\$ 355	(e)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,033

- (a) Represents the reclassification of the allowance for doubtful accounts related to Assets Held for Sale. See Note 4 – Discontinued Operations.
- (b) Related to deferred tax assets.
- (c) Related to foreign valuation allowance adjustment.
- (d) Related to deferred tax assets, Cyprus NOL's, and reversal of deferred tax assets related to the Clinical Trial Services business.
- (e) Related to deferred tax assets on state net operating losses and a particular subsidiary's state portion of its deferred tax asset that arose from goodwill impairment.



#001  
FAIRFAX

## LEASE AGREEMENT BOCA RATON, FLORIDA

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT (this "Lease") is made as of this 22 day of November, 1999, by and between FAIRFAX BOCA 92, L.P., a Georgia limited partnership ("Landlord"), and MEDICAL STAFFING NETWORK, INC., a Delaware corporation ("Tenant");

### WITNESSETH:

1. **Premises.** In consideration of the rents, terms and covenants of this Lease, Landlord hereby leases, lets and demises to Tenant those certain premises (the "Premises") containing approximately 15,000 rentable square feet situated on the first (1st) floor of Pod E in Building 235, 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (the "Building"), as shown outlined on *Exhibit A*, attached hereto and made a part hereof. The land upon which the Building is located is more particularly described on *Exhibit B*, attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Land"); the Building and the Land together with all improvements located thereon are collectively referred to herein as the "Project". All of the windows and outside walls of the Premises, and any space in the Premises used for shafts, pipes, conduits, ducts, telephone ducts and equipment, electric or other utilities, or other Building facilities, and the use thereof and access thereto through the Premises for the purposes of operation, maintenance, inspection, display and repairs are hereby reserved to Landlord.

2. **Term.** The Term (as hereinafter defined) of this Lease shall be for a term of five (5) years and eight (8) months commencing on December 1, 1999 (the "Commencement Date") and ending at 12:00 midnight on July 31, 2005 (the "Expiration Date") (such term, taking into account any sooner termination or renewal or extension, is hereinafter referred to as the "Term"). Tenant's occupancy of all or any portion of the Premises prior to the Commencement Date shall be subject to and Tenant agrees to comply with (as though the Term has commenced) all of the provisions of this Lease. Landlord agrees to deliver possession of the Premises to Tenant for purposes of construction on or before November 15, 1999.

3. **Base Rent.** (a) Tenant agrees to pay Base Rent in monthly installments on the first day of each month, during the original Term of the Lease in an amount equal to the product of the number of rentable square feet contained in the Premises, multiplied by the annual rate per rentable square foot set forth below:

The initial annual Base Rent shall be \$11.75 per RSF and shall escalate by three percent (3%) per annum beginning January 2001. Tenant shall be provided rent abatement for a period of four months (December 1, 1999 - March 31, 2000) on Base Rent only. However, if Tenant is not in occupancy during the month of December 1999, then both Base Rent and Operating Expenses will be abated.

Tenant shall be provided access to the Premises effective November 15, 1999 for beginning improvements. Any occupancy during the period of November 15, 1999 through November 30, 1999 shall be completely rent-free.

Each monthly installment of Base Rent shall be payable to Landlord at the address set forth in Section 32 below on the first day of each calendar month, in legal tender of the United States of America, without abatement, demand, reduction or offset whatsoever, except as may be expressly provided in this Lease. The monthly installment of Base Rent shall be due and payable on or before the first day of each calendar month following the Commencement Date during the Term; provided, that if the Commencement Date should be a date other than the first day of a calendar month, the monthly Base Rent shall be prorated to the end of that calendar month. Tenant shall pay, as Additional Rent, all other sums due from Tenant under this Lease, including, but not limited to, any rent tax or other tax imposed upon Landlord based upon rent payments (other than income taxes and impositions of like character) to the extent not included in Operating Expenses (as hereinafter defined) (the term "Rent" means all Base Rent, Additional Rent and all other amounts payable hereunder from Tenant to Landlord).

(b) In addition to the Base Rent payable pursuant to Section 3(a) above, Tenant shall promptly pay to Landlord the cost of electric power consumed in the Premises within any computer room, or for supplemental air conditioning systems or any equipment installed which consumes electric current in excess of the amounts specified in Section 9(c). Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, install a submeter to measure all such electric power consumed in the Premises by Tenant in such locations and Tenant shall pay the cost of such electric power so consumed as determined by the submeter calculated at the rate structure then existing of the utility company supplying electrical energy to the Premises.

4. **Operating Expenses.** (a) **Computation and Payment.** Tenant agrees to pay as Additional Rent, Tenant's pro rata share of such Operating Expenses (as hereinafter defined) of the Project. The 2000 projected operating expenses are \$7.05 per SF. Landlord shall estimate the projected Operating Expenses for the Project and Tenant's pro rata share of such projected Operating Expenses prior to the commencement of each calendar year during the Term and shall notify Tenant in writing of such estimate. The amount of Additional Rent specified in such notification shall be paid by Tenant to Landlord in equal monthly installments in advance on the first day of each month of such ensuing calendar year, at the same time and in the same manner as Base Rent. Landlord shall, within three (3) months following the close of each calendar year during the Term, provide Tenant with a statement of the actual Operating Expenses for such calendar year, in reasonable detail. If such statement shows an amount owing by Tenant for the actual Operating Expenses during a calendar year that is less than the sum of the monthly payments of Additional Rent made by Tenant for projected Operating Expenses for such calendar year, the statement shall be accompanied by a refund to Tenant of the overpayment. If such statement shows an amount owing by Tenant for actual Operating Expenses during a calendar year which is more than the sum of the monthly payments of Additional Rent made by Tenant for projected Operating Expenses for such calendar year, Tenant shall pay such deficiency to Landlord within sixty (60) days after receipt of such statement. If the Term shall begin on a day other than January 1 or shall end on a day other than December 31, the amount of any Additional Rent for Operating Expenses payable by Tenant applicable to the year in which the Term begins or ends, respectively, shall be prorated on the ratio that the actual number of days of the Term and such year bears to 365. Landlord may invoice Tenant for Tenant's pro rata share of actual Operating Expenses for the calendar year in which the Term ends (if such amount is more than the sum of the monthly payments of Additional Rent for projected Operating Expenses made by Tenant in such calendar year) within thirty (30) days prior to the end of the Term or at any time thereafter. Notwithstanding any provision of this Lease to the contrary, if occupancy of the Building at any time during the Term is less than one hundred percent (100%), then actual variable Operating Expenses for the Building for such calendar year shall be increased ("grossed up") to that amount of Operating Expenses that, using reasonable estimates, would normally be expected to be incurred during such calendar year if the Building was one hundred percent (100%) occupied during such calendar year, as determined under generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied. The term "grossed up" as used in this Section shall mean and refer to the method of calculating such variable Operating Expenses which is designed to reasonably estimate what would be the cost of providing a variable Operating Expense service to the rentable areas of the Building receiving such service. The gross-up treatment shall be applied only with respect to the variable Operating Expenses, which are those component expenses that are affected by variations in occupancy levels arising from services provided to space in the Building being occupied by tenants, in order to equitably allocate such variable Operating Expenses to the tenants receiving the benefit thereof.

(b) Definition of "Operating Expenses". The term "Operating Expenses" includes all reasonable costs and expenses incurred with respect to the maintenance and operation of the Building or Project (determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied), such as, but not limited to, Building services, maintenance and repair costs, electricity (exclusive of any charges made pursuant to Section 3(b) above), fuel, water, sewer, gas and other utility charges, security, window washing, janitorial services, trash and snow removal, landscaping, pest control, reasonable management fees (not to exceed 5% of gross revenues), wages and fringe benefits payable to employees of Landlord or of any management agent of Landlord whose duties are directly connected with the operation and maintenance of the Building, all services, supplies, repairs, replacements or other expenses for maintaining and operating the Building, including, but not limited to lobby and other common use areas, vehicular and pedestrian traffic areas and plaza areas; all real property taxes (calculated utilizing the maximum discountable rate irrespective of when actually paid) and installments of special assessments, including special assessments due to recorded covenants or restrictions, if any, which accrue against the Building during the Term, any and all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by Landlord in seeking a reduction of any such taxes or assessments, and all insurance premiums Landlord is required to pay or deems necessary to pay, including public liability insurance, rent loss insurance, and contractual liability insurance, with respect to the Building; the costs, including interest, amortized over its useful life, of any capital improvement made to the Building by or on behalf of Landlord after the date of this Lease which is required under any governmental law or regulation that was not applicable to the Building at the time of its construction, and of the acquisition and installation of any device or equipment designed and reasonably expected to reduce Operating Expenses or to improve the operating efficiency of any system within the Building. The term "Operating Expenses" does not include any depreciation allowance or expense, the cost of restoration occasioned by casualty, income or franchise taxes of Landlord, expenses incurred in leasing to or procuring of Tenants, leasing commissions or expenses for the renovating of space for new Tenants.

(c) Tenant's Pro Rata Share. Tenant's pro rata share of Operating Expenses shall mean the proportion that the rentable square footage in the Premises bears to the total rentable square footage of the Building.

5. Late Payment Charge. Other remedies for nonpayment of Rent notwithstanding, if any payment of Base Rent or Additional Rent is not received by Landlord on or before the fifth (5th) day of the month for which such payment of Rent is due, or if any other payment due Landlord by Tenant is not received by Landlord on or before the tenth (10th) day of the month next following the month in which Tenant is invoiced, a late payment charge of five percent (5%) of such amount for each and every thirty (30) day period that said amount remains unpaid (but in no event shall the amount of such late charge exceed an amount based upon the highest legally permissible rate chargeable at any time by Landlord under the circumstances) shall become due and payable in addition to such amounts owed under this Lease. Should Tenant make a partial payment of past due amounts, the amount of such partial payment shall be applied first to reduce all accrued and unpaid late charges, in inverse order of their maturity.

6. Tenant Acceptance. Except as otherwise provided herein, Tenant shall be deemed to have accepted the Premises from Landlord pursuant to this Lease on an "as-is" basis, and each party acknowledges that, except as specifically provided herein, Landlord has made, makes and shall make no representations or warranties with respect to the Premises, express or implied. Tenant acknowledges that Tenant has had the full and complete opportunity to inspect the Premises (and to have engineering and other inspection reports prepared by professionals with respect to the Premises). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Tenant acknowledges and agrees that Landlord, except as specifically provided herein, has made, makes and shall make (i) no representation or warranty of tenantability or habitability with respect to the Premises, (ii) no representation or warranty of fitness with respect to any personal property contained therein, (iii) and no representation or warranty with respect to the physical condition of the Premises or the operating order or condition of any fixtures, equipment or systems of the Premises, save and except that Landlord does represent and warrant to Tenant that all Building systems and equipment, including HVAC (excluding, however, the Supplemental Air-Conditioning System, as hereinafter defined) and all water and utility systems, and the roof and structure of the Building and its parking areas are now and will on the Commencement Date be in good working order and condition. Tenant agrees that, except for the representations specifically made herein, Tenant is not relying upon any representations or warranties of Landlord with respect to the tenantability, habitability, fitness, physical condition or operating order of the Premises or any of the personal property or fixtures, equipment or systems contained therein.

7. Security Deposit. Tenant will deposit with Landlord, upon execution, a check in the amount of \$20,000.00 as security deposit.

8. Usage. Tenant warrants and represents to Landlord that the Premises shall be used and occupied only for the purpose of general offices (including conference and computer facilities, employee kitchen and related facilities) and for no other purpose.

9. Building Services. During the Term of this Lease, Landlord agrees to operate and maintain the Building in a manner similar to and in accordance with a standard of comparable buildings in the Boca Raton, Florida market area ("Comparable Buildings") and to provide to Tenant the following services, which include, but are not limited to:

(a) General cleaning and janitorial service required as a result of normal, prudent use of the Premises in accordance with *Exhibit C* attached hereto and made a part hereof and only on Mondays through Fridays, inclusive, with New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day (herein collectively called the "Holidays") excepted;

(b) Heating, ventilating and air-conditioning service daily on Mondays through Fridays, inclusive, with Holidays excepted, from 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. and on Saturdays, if not a Holiday, from 8:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. The range of temperatures maintained in the Building shall be comparable to those maintained in other like-kind office buildings in the City of Boca Raton, Florida as the same may be regulated by governmental authority. Should Tenant desire either heating or air conditioning at times when such services are not furnished by Landlord under the terms of this Lease, such shall be provided upon not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior notice to Landlord during Landlord's normal business hours, and Tenant shall pay to Landlord actual costs for such services (current charges presently are estimated at \$35/hour for each 25,000 rentable square feet or portion thereof within an individual pod). Tenant may, in accordance with Section 12 hereof, install supplemental air conditioning systems in the Premises at the sole cost and expense of Tenant, which systems shall be separately metered (the installation cost of such meter to be Tenant's expense) and all utility costs associated with such systems shall be Tenant's responsibility.

(c) Electric current for lighting and reasonable facilities for furnishing usual and normal electric power for office space. Tenant shall not, without Landlord's prior written consent, use or install any equipment (i) which consumes more than 30 Amps and 208 volts or (ii) uses electric current in excess of the capacity of the feeders or lines to the Building or the risers or wiring installation of the Building or the Premises;

(d) On-site property management services;

(e) Installation, as an Operating Expense subject to reimbursement as provided in Section 4 hereof, of all replacement fluorescent lamps, light bulbs and ballasts as needed in the Premises (including any non-standard, special or upgraded lamps and ballasts within the Premises, provided Tenant shall pay to Landlord upon demand as Additional Rent the incremental difference in the cost of such non-standard lamps and ballasts over the building standard lights and ballasts; and

(f) Passenger and freight elevators serving each of the floors of the Premises in common with other tenants.

Failure by Landlord to any extent to furnish these defined services or any other services not enumerated or any cessation thereof, shall not render Landlord liable in any respect for damages to either person or property, give rise to any abatement of rent or relieve Tenant from fulfillment of any covenant contained in this Lease. Should any of the equipment or machinery break down, or for any cause cease to function properly, Landlord shall use reasonable diligence to repair the same promptly, but Tenant shall have no claim for abatement or rebate of rent on account of any interruption in service occasioned from the repairs, except as specifically provided below.

10. INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

11. Repairs and Maintenance. (a) Tenant's Repairs and Maintenance. Tenant shall, at its own cost and expense, maintain the Premises in condition existing on the date of this Lease, including all necessary repairs and replacements. Tenant shall further, at its own cost and expense, repair or restore any damage or injury to all or any part of the Building caused by Tenant or Tenant's agents, employees, invitees, licensees, visitors or contractors, including but not limited to any repairs or replacements necessitated by (i) the construction or installation of improvements to the Premises by or on behalf of Tenant, (ii) the installation, use or operation of Tenant's property, or (iii) the moving of any property into or out of the Premises; provided, however, if Tenant fails to make the repairs or replacements promptly, Landlord may, at its option upon ten (10) business days written notice, make the repairs or replacements and the costs of such repairs or replacements shall be charged to Tenant as Additional Rent and shall become due and payable by Tenant with the monthly installment of Base Rent next due hereunder.

(b) Condition at End of Term. On the Expiration Date, Tenant shall surrender the Premises to Landlord in the condition in which Premises were originally received from Landlord, except for ordinary wear and tear and damage by casualty or taking not required to be repaired by Tenant hereunder. So long as Tenant is not in default hereunder, Tenant may remove from the Premises on or prior to the Expiration Date all property situated therein which is not owned by Landlord, and Tenant shall, on or prior to the Expiration Date, remove all of Tenant's office equipment, trade fixtures and moveable furnishings from the Premises. Property not so removed shall become the property of Landlord, and Landlord may at Tenant's expense remove such property from the Premises and dispose thereof without any liability of Landlord to Tenant.

(c) Landlord's Repairs and Maintenance. Landlord shall during the Term maintain the Building in a manner comparable to other Comparable Buildings, including, but not limited to, public areas of the Building, landscaped areas of the Land and Building, elevators, stairs, common restrooms and main lobby area for the Building, heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems (exclusive of any Tenant supplemental air conditioning systems that Tenant shall install), other mechanical systems, plumbing, life safety systems, electrical systems and the roof and structure.

12. Alterations and Improvements. (a) No alteration, addition, improvement or installation (hereinafter collectively "Alterations" or individually referred to as an "Alteration") to the Premises shall be made or permitted to be made by Tenant, except as provided in Section 12(b) below, without the prior written consent of Landlord, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. As a condition of giving any consent under this Section 12, Landlord may require, among other things, that Tenant (a) deliver to Landlord and obtain Landlord's approval of final plans and specifications for the Alterations, (b) obtain Landlord's approval of all contractors and subcontractors performing Alterations, (c) obtain all permits, approvals and certificates required by governmental or quasi-governmental bodies, and upon completion, certificates of final approval and shall deliver promptly duplicates of all such governmental permits, approvals and certificates to Landlord, (d) carry and cause all contractors and subcontractors to carry, worker's compensation, general liability, personal and property damage insurance, (e) if notice is given by Landlord to Tenant concurrently with the delivery of Landlord's approval of any Alteration that Landlord will require the removal of an Alteration at the expiration or earlier termination of the term, Landlord shall have the right to require Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, to remove any "Non-Standard" (hereinafter defined) Alteration, at the expiration or earlier termination of the Term, and (f) provide security reasonably satisfactory to Landlord in order to insure that the Premises and Building shall be kept free from mechanics' or materialmen's liens and that all approved Alterations will be fully paid for. For purposes of this Section 12(a), a "Non-Standard" Alteration shall be any Alteration (y) that shall in Landlord's reasonable opinion require demolition costs on a per square foot basis materially greater than the costs on a per square foot basis to demolish the tenant improvements initially installed in the Premises and approved by Landlord and (z) that is of a nature not generally found in comparable office space at the time of the request for approval.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 12(a), Tenant shall have no right without Landlord's prior written consent, to make any Alterations which would (i) adversely affect the load bearing structural components and structural soundness of the Building, (ii) adversely affect the central environmental systems (excluding ventilation ducts, diffusers and returns), (iii) adversely affect the electrical, plumbing or other utility systems of the Building or (iv) adversely affect the roofing systems, window glass, window gaskets or glazing.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant may, without Landlord's consent, make Alterations that are non-structural in nature and do not adversely affect the Building mechanical, plumbing or electrical systems; provided (i) Tenant shall give Landlord fifteen (15) days advance notice of such Alterations which notice shall include a description of such Alterations; (ii) all such Alterations shall be installed or constructed in accordance with all laws; (iii) Tenant shall obtain all necessary permits required by governmental or quasi-governmental bodies; (iv) all contractors shall be approved by Landlord, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; (v) Tenant shall deliver to Landlord upon completion thereof as-built plans therefor; (vi) if the Alteration is a Non-Standard Alteration and if notice is given by Landlord to Tenant within said fifteen (15) day period that Landlord requires the removal of such Non-Standard Alteration at the expiration or earlier termination of the Term, then Tenant shall, at its sole costs and expense, remove any Non-Standard Alteration at the expiration or earlier termination of the Term; and (vii) Tenant shall carry and cause its contractors to carry worker's compensation, general liability, personal and property damage insurance.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section 12 or otherwise in this Lease to the contrary, Tenant shall not make any Alteration that shall affect the facade or exterior face of the Building or otherwise affect the appearance of the Building from the exterior of the Building in any respect. Landlord reserves the right to unreasonably withhold its consent to any such Alteration in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion.

(d) All Alterations which may be made to the Premises, shall become the property of Landlord and remain and be surrendered with the Premises. Tenant agrees to repair any damage to the Premises caused by or in connection with the removal of any articles of personal property, business or trade fixtures, including without limitation thereto, repairing the floor and patching and painting the walls where damaged.

(e) Landlord agrees to provide to Tenant, a build-out allowance equal to \$12.50 per RSF or \$187,500 to be used toward the design and construction of the Premises. Payment of such allowance will be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoices from Tenant along with the appropriate lien waivers certifying that such work is complete and free of liens. Landlord agrees to make periodic payments (on a monthly basis) to assist Tenant in payment of build-out costs. In the event Tenant does not utilize the entire build-out allowance, then Landlord will agree to apply the unused portion as rental abatement for Base Rent.



13. Standards for Work. (a) Whenever in this Lease Landlord or Tenant is permitted or required to maintain and repair, or make additions, alterations, substitutions or replacements, or reconstruct or restore the Building or the Premises, such party shall cause such work (the "Work") to be done and completed in a good, substantial and workmanlike manner, free from faults and defects, and in compliance with all legal requirements, and shall utilize only new first-class materials and supplies. The party performing such Work shall be solely responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures, and for coordinating all activities related to the Work, and the other party shall have no duty or obligation to inspect the Work, but shall have the right to do so.

(b) Whenever Landlord or Tenant is required to perform any Work upon the Building or the Premises, such party shall promptly commence the Work and, once the Work is commenced, diligently and continually pursue the Work and complete the Work within a reasonable time. The party performing such Work shall supervise and direct the Work utilizing its best efforts and reasonable care, and shall assign such qualified personnel to the Work as may be necessary to cause the Work to be completed in an expeditious fashion.

(c) The party performing such Work shall (i) provide and pay for all labor, materials, goods, supplies, equipment, appliances, tools, construction equipment and machinery and other facilities and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work; (ii) promptly pay when due all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Work; (iii) pay all sales, consumer, use and similar taxes required by law in connection with the Work; (iv) secure and pay for all permits, fees and licenses necessary for the performance of the Work; and (v) at all times maintain the Premises and the Project free and clear from any and all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances arising from or in connection with the Work, including, without limitation, liens for materials delivered, supplied or furnished, or for services or labor performed or rendered. All materials, supplies, goods, appliances and equipment incorporated in the Work shall be free from any liens, security interests or title retention arrangements, other than the lien or security interest (if any) of the holder of any Mortgage placed upon the Premises by Landlord. However, nothing contained in this Section is intended to restrict or affect any right the party performing such Work may otherwise have under this Lease for reimbursement of any costs or expenses incurred in connection with such Work.

(d) The party performing such Work shall (i) be responsible for the acts and omissions of all of its employees and all other persons performing any of the Work; (ii) be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all necessary safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work; (iii) take all reasonable precautions for the safety of, and provide all reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to, the Work, all persons performing the Work, all other persons who may be involved in or affected by the Work, all materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work and all other property in the Building or on the land or adjacent thereto; (iv) purchase and maintain in full force and effect, and cause its contractors and subcontractors to purchase and maintain in full force and effect, such insurance (if any) in addition to that otherwise required of such party under this Lease as may be necessary to protect such party from claims under worker's compensation acts and other employee benefit acts, from claims for damages because of bodily injury, including death, and from claims for damage to property which arise out of performance of the Work. Such additional insurance policies, if any, shall meet the requirements set forth elsewhere herein with respect to the insurance policies otherwise required to be obtained and maintained by such party under this Lease. The party performing such Work shall pay and shall indemnify and save the other party and its officers, employees and agents harmless from all liabilities, damages, losses, costs, expenses, causes of action, suits, claims, demands and judgments of any nature arising out of, by reason of or in connection with the Work.

14. Compliance with Laws, Rules and Regulations. Tenant, at Tenant's expense, shall comply with all laws, ordinances, orders, rules and regulations of state, federal, county, municipal or other agencies or bodies having jurisdiction relating to the Premises. Tenant will comply with the Rules and Regulations adopted by Landlord which are set forth on Exhibit D, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof. Landlord shall have the right at all times to change the Rules and Regulations in any reasonable manner as Landlord may deem necessary or advisable. All changes and amendments in the Rules and Regulations will be sent by Landlord to Tenant in writing and shall thereafter be carried out and observed by Tenant. Landlord shall not enforce the Rules and Regulations in a discriminatory manner against Tenant. Landlord shall comply with all laws, ordinances, orders, rules and regulations of state, federal, county, municipal or other agencies or bodies having jurisdiction relating to the Building other than the Premises and portions of the Project leased to other tenants.

15. Condemnation. (a) Substantial Taking. If, during the Term, all or a substantial part of the Premises is permanently taken for any public or quasi-public use under any governmental law, ordinance or regulation, or by right of eminent domain or by purchase or exchange in lieu thereof, and the taking would prevent or materially interfere with the use of the Premises for the purpose for which they are then being used, the Term shall terminate and the Rent shall be abated during the otherwise unexpired portion of the Term effective on the date physical possession of the condemned property is taken by the condemning authority. The determination of whether such taking would prevent or materially interfere with the use of the Premises shall be made by Landlord, however Landlord shall act reasonably in making such determination.

(b) Less Than Substantial Taking. In the event a portion of the Premises shall be taken for any public or quasi-public use under any governmental law, ordinance or regulation, or by right of eminent domain or by purchase or exchange in lieu thereof, and the Term is not terminated as provided in subsection (a) above, Landlord may, at Landlord's option and at Landlord's expense, restore and reconstruct the Building and other improvements of which the Premises are a part to the extent necessary to make them reasonably tenantable, and the Rent for the remainder of the Term shall be abated to such extent as may be fair and reasonable considering all the circumstances.

16. Fire and Casualty. (a) Substantial Damage. If the Premises should be totally destroyed by fire or other casualty, or if the Premises should be so damaged such that the rebuilding cannot reasonably be completed within one hundred and eighty (180) days after the date of written notification by Tenant to Landlord of the destruction, either Landlord or Tenant may terminate this Lease and the Rent shall be abated for the otherwise unexpired portion of the Term, effective as of the date of such casualty. The determination of whether such rebuilding can reasonably be completed within such period shall be made by Landlord within thirty (30) days after Landlord becomes aware of or receives notice (whichever is earlier) of such casualty, however, Landlord shall act reasonably in making such determination. If Landlord undertakes the rebuilding of the Premises, the rent shall abate during the time of rebuilding.

(b) Less Than Substantial Damage. If the Premises should be partially damaged by fire or other casualty, and the rebuilding or repairs can reasonably be completed within one hundred and eighty (180) days after written notification by Tenant to Landlord of the damage, or if Landlord or Tenant does not elect to terminate the Lease as set forth in Section 16(a) above, Landlord shall proceed with reasonable diligence to rebuild or repair the Building or other improvements of which the Premises are a part to substantially the same condition as existed prior to the damage. If the Premises are to be so rebuilt or repaired and are untenable in whole or in part following the damage, and the damage was not caused or contributed to by the willful misconduct of Tenant, its agents, employees, invitees, visitors, contractors, or those for whom Tenant is responsible, the Rent payable hereunder during the period for which the Premises are untenable shall be adjusted to such an extent as may be fair and reasonable under the circumstances. In the event that Landlord fails to complete the necessary repairs or rebuilding within one hundred and eighty (180) days from the date of written notification by Tenant to Landlord of the damage, with due allowance for any force majeure, Tenant may at its option terminate this Lease effective as of the end of such period for repair or rebuilding, by delivering written notice of such termination to Landlord.

17. Insurance. (a) Landlord's Insurance. Landlord agrees to maintain during the Term the following insurance (the cost of which is to be included as an Operating Expense): (i) "all risk" coverage insurance on the Building and the other improvements on the Property, exclusive of any improvements constructed within the Premises by or on behalf of Tenant, in an amount equal to the full replacement cost thereof; and (ii) a policy or policies of worker's compensation and comprehensive general liability insurance, including personal injury and property damage in

the amount of One Million and No/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) for property damage and One Million and No/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence for personal injuries or deaths of persons occurring in or about the Property. Tenant shall not permit the Premises to be used in any way which would, in the opinion of Landlord, be extra hazardous on account of fire or other hazard or casualty or which would otherwise and in other ways increase the premiums for or render void any insurance relating to the Building or the contents thereof or any liability of Landlord. If Tenant's specific use and occupancy of the Premises causes any increase in any insurance premiums paid by Landlord with respect to the Building, or if Tenant abandons the Premises and thereby causes an increase in such premiums, then Tenant shall pay the Landlord upon demand as Additional Rent the amount of such increase. Landlord shall not be obligated in any way or manner to insure any personal property (including but not limited to any furniture, machinery, equipment, goods or supplies) of Tenant or which Tenant may have upon or within the Premises or any fixtures installed by or paid for by Tenant upon or within the Premises or any additional improvements which Tenant may construct on the Premises.

(b) Tenant's Insurance. Tenant shall, at its sole expense, at all times during the Term of this Lease maintain in effect a policy or policies of insurance (i) covering its personal property located in the Premises and tenant improvements to the Premises paid for and installed by Tenant and Landlord other than as set forth in (a) above, providing protection against any peril included under insurance practices within the classification "all risk" and to the full insurable value of such personal property and tenant improvements and (ii) comprehensive public liability insurance with respect to the Premises and the conduct or operation of Tenant's business therein, with limits of not less than One Million and No/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) for death or bodily injury to any one or more persons in a single occurrence and One Million and No/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) for property damage. Tenant hereby waives any and all rights of recovery against Landlord for any insured loss or liability occurring to Tenant's personal property and tenant improvements and the aforesaid policy or policies shall contain appropriate provisions recognizing this release by Tenant and waiving all rights of subrogation by the insurance carrier. Except for Landlord's or Landlord's agents', employees', invitees', licensees' or contractors' negligence or willful misconduct, Tenant hereby indemnifies and holds Landlord harmless from all claims, demands, actions, damages, loss, liabilities, judgments, costs and expenses, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs which are suffered by, recovered from or asserted against Landlord and arise from or in connection with the use or occupancy of the Premises and/or any accident, injury or damage occurring in the Premises. Tenant shall maintain a policy or policies of insurance with the premiums paid in advance issued by and binding upon a solvent insurance company, authorized to transact business in Florida, insuring all personal property of Tenant upon or within the Premises in an amount equal to the full replacement cost of such property. Tenant shall deliver certificates of such insurance to Landlord on or before the Commencement Date, and thereafter from time to time upon request.

18. Waiver of Subrogation. Landlord and Tenant, to the fullest extent permitted by law, each hereby waive all claims, causes of action and rights of recovery against the other for and hereby release the other from liability for, loss or damage to the extent such loss or damage is insured by valid and collectible insurance in effect at the time of such loss or damage.

19. Liability and Indemnification. Landlord shall not be liable to Tenant's employees, agents, invitees, licensees, contractors or visitors, or to any other person, for any injury to person or damage to property on or about the Premises caused by the negligence or misconduct of Tenant, its agents, servants, or employees or of any other person entering upon the Premises under express or implied invitation by Tenant. Except for Landlord's negligence or willful misconduct, Tenant agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Landlord of and from any loss, attorneys' fees, expenses or claims arising out of (i) any such damage or injury, (ii) any and all defaults by Tenant hereunder, or otherwise by reason of or resulting from the use or occupancy of the Premises.

Except for Tenant's negligence or willful misconduct, Landlord agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Tenant from any loss, attorneys' fees, expenses or claims arising out of Landlord's negligence or willful misconduct.

20. Quiet Enjoyment. Landlord warrants that it has full right to execute and to perform this Lease and that Tenant, upon payment in full of the required Rent and full performance of the terms, conditions, covenants and agreements contained in this Lease, shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Premises during the Term, subject only to the matters set forth in Section 21 below. Landlord shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any other Tenant, lessee or third party that may interfere with Tenant's use and enjoyment of the Premises.

21. Landlord's Right Of Entry. With reasonable notice (except in the case of an emergency), Landlord or its authorized agent shall at any and all reasonable times have the right to enter the Premises to inspect the same, to supply janitorial service or any other service to be provided by Landlord, to show the Premises to prospective purchasers or tenants (only during the last twelve (12) months of the Term with respect to prospective tenants), and to alter, improve or repair the Premises or any other portion of the Building. Tenant shall make available a representative of Tenant during all reasonable time periods (except in an emergency) during which Landlord shall access the Premises. Except for Landlord's negligence or willful misconduct, Tenant hereby waives any claim for damages for injury or inconvenience to or interference with Tenant's business, any loss of occupancy or use of the Premises, and any other loss occasioned thereby. Landlord agrees to use good faith efforts to minimize disruption to Tenant's business during any periods when Landlord requires access to the Premises. Landlord shall at all times have and retain a key with which to unlock all of the doors in, upon and about the Premises. Tenant shall not change Landlord's lock system or in any other manner prohibit Landlord from entering the Premises. Landlord shall have the right to use any and all means which Landlord may deem proper to open any door in an emergency without liability therefore.

22. Assignment or Sublet. (a) Tenant shall not assign, in whole or in part, this Lease, or allow it to be assigned, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise (including without limitation by transfer of a majority interest in a partnership or a majority interest of stock, merger or dissolution, which transfer of majority interest, merger or dissolution shall be deemed an assignment) or mortgage or pledge the same, or sublet the Premises in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Landlord (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and in no event shall any such assignment or sublease release Tenant or any guarantor from any obligation or liability hereunder. The foregoing provision of this Section 22 shall not apply to restrict any transfer of stock whenever Tenant is a corporation the outstanding stock of which is listed on a recognized national stock exchange or the National Association of Securities Dealers National Market System or in connection with an initial public offering or a private placement of stock pursuant to Section 3(a)(11), (4)(2) or Regulations D and S of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. No assignee or sublessee of the Premises or any portion thereof may assign or sublet the Premises or any portion thereof.

(b) Any assignment or sublease made by Tenant without Landlord's consent when Landlord's consent is required pursuant to the terms of this Lease shall be void, and, at Landlord's option, constitute a default under the terms and conditions of this Lease.

(c) Consent by Landlord to any assignment, transfer or subletting to any party, shall not be construed as a waiver or a release of Tenant from the terms of any covenant or obligation under this Lease, nor shall its consent to one assignment, transfer or subletting to another person, partnership, firm or corporation be deemed to be a consent to any subsequent assignment, transfer or subletting to another person, partnership, firm or corporation.

(d) In the case of an approved subletting, Landlord shall have the right to any and all sums or economic consideration in excess of the Base Rent and Additional Rent payable hereunder from such subletting reasonably attributable to the sublet portion of the Premises, as and when received. In the case of an assignment of this Lease, Landlord shall have the right to any and all sums or other economic consideration in excess of the Base Rent and Additional Rent reasonably attributable to such assignment of this Lease, as and when received.

(e) Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 22, Tenant shall have the right to sublet or assign all or part of the Premises without the prior consent of Landlord to: (i) any person, corporation, partnership or other entity which shall control, be under the control of, or be under common control with, Tenant and/or (ii) any corporation, partnership or other business entity resulting from the merger, consolidation or other business combination with Tenant to any person or entity that acquires all or substantially all of Tenant's assets as a going concern of the business that is being conducted in the Premises, as long as the assignee or sublessee assumes in full the obligations of Tenant under this Lease, provided, however, that (1) such assignee or subtenant must be a bona fide entity, (2) such assignee's or subtenant's proposed use of the Premises must be consistent with the uses permitted under this Lease, (3) the character, reputation, and business of the proposed assignee or sublessee is consistent with the tenants then in the Building, including Tenant and (4) Tenant shall nonetheless be required to provide Landlord with at least fifteen (15) business days advance written notice of any such assignment or subletting including with such notice the following information, documentation and notice: (aa) the identity of such sublessee or assignee, (bb) the planned use of the Premises and the business to be conducted therefrom, and (cc) reasonable documentation to evidence that the proposed sublessee or assignee shall in fact be an affiliate meeting the qualifications of this Section 22(e). Further, if requested by Landlord, Tenant shall provide to Landlord such other information as may be reasonably requested by Landlord during such fifteen (15) business day period to substantiate Tenant's right to consummate said subleases or assignments as contemplated by this Section 22(e). For purposes of this Section 22, the term "control" shall mean possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct, or cause the direction of, the management and policies of any person or entity, if through the ownership of at least twenty percent (20%) of the voting securities, partnership interests or similar ownership rights. Landlord acknowledges that such information is confidential information and may not be used, disclosed or acted upon for the purpose of insider trading or otherwise in contravention of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act of 1934.

23. Events Of Default. Each of the following shall be deemed to be an Event of Default by Tenant under this Lease: (a) Tenant shall fail to pay any installment of Base Rent and Additional Rent when due or any other amount required pursuant to this Lease within five (5) business days after written notice by Landlord to Tenant that such sum is due and unpaid; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall have no obligation to notify Tenant of the failure to pay any sum due from Tenant under this Lease on more than two (2) occasions during any twelve (12) month period; (b) Tenant shall fail to comply with any term, provision or covenant of this Lease, other than payment of Base Rent, Additional Rent, or any other required amount, and the failure is not cured within thirty (30) days after written notice to Tenant (or if such failure to comply on the part of Tenant would reasonably require more than thirty (30) days to rectify, unless Tenant commences rectification within the thirty (30) day notice period and thereafter promptly, effectively and continuously proceeds with the rectification of the failure to comply on the part of Tenant and, in all events, cures such failure to comply on the part of Tenant no later than the time period reasonably required to effectuate such cure; (c) Tenant shall file a petition for relief or be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent under the Federal Bankruptcy Act, as amended, U.S.C.A. Title 11 (entitled "Bankruptcy") Section 101 et seq. as amended, or any similar law or statute of the United States or any state; or a receiver or trustee shall be appointed for all or substantially all of the assets of Tenant; or Tenant shall make a transfer in fraud of creditors or shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors and fails to have such receiver or trustee dismissed within ninety (90) days from the date of such appointment; or (d) Tenant shall do or permit to be done any act which results in a lien being filed against the Premises or the Building and fails to remove such lien by payment, bond or otherwise within twenty (20) business days from receipt of Landlord's notice to remove.

24. Remedies For Tenant's Default. Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, Landlord may at its option pursue any one or more of the following remedies, and any and all other rights or remedies accruing to Landlord by law or otherwise, without any notice or demand: (a) commence dispossession proceedings with or without the termination of this Lease; (b) declare the entire amount of Rent calculated on the current rate being paid by Tenant, and other sums which in Landlord's reasonable determination would become due and payable during the remainder of the Term (including, but not limited to, increases in Rent pursuant to the terms hereof), discounted to present value by using a reasonable discount rate selected by Landlord, to be due and payable immediately. Upon such acceleration of such amounts, Tenant agrees to pay the same at once, together with all Rent and other amounts theretofore due, at Landlord's address as provided herein; provided however, that such payment shall not constitute a penalty or forfeiture but shall constitute liquidated damages for Tenant's failure to comply with the terms and provisions of this Lease (Landlord and Tenant agreeing that Landlord's actual damages in such an event are impossible to ascertain and that the amount set forth above is a reasonable estimate thereof). Upon making such payment, Tenant shall receive from Landlord all rents received by Landlord from other tenants renting the Premises during the Term, provided that the monies to which Tenant shall so become entitled shall in no event exceed the entire amount actually paid by Tenant to Landlord pursuant to the preceding sentence, less all of Landlord's costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable brokerage and attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred in connection with or in any way related to the reletting of the Premises. The acceptance of such payment by Landlord shall not constitute a waiver of rights or remedies to Landlord for any failure of Tenant thereafter occurring to comply with any term, provision, condition or covenant of this Lease; (c) commence proceedings against Tenant for all amounts owed by Tenant to Landlord, whether as Base Rent, Additional Rent, damages or otherwise; (d) terminate the Term, in which event Tenant shall immediately surrender the Premises to Landlord and Tenant agrees to pay on demand the amount of all loss and damage which Landlord may suffer by reason of the termination of the Term under this subsection or otherwise; (e) with or without terminating this Lease, relet the Premises on behalf of Tenant and receive directly the rent by reason of the reletting in which event Tenant agrees to pay Landlord on demand any deficiency that may arise by reason of any reletting of the Premises and to reimburse Landlord upon demand for any expenditures made by it for remodeling or repairing in order to relet the Premises and for all other expenses incurred in connection with such reletting; Landlord shall not be liable for any failure to relet the Premises, in whole or in part, nor for any failure to collect any rent due from any such reletting; rather, Tenant shall remain liable for all Rent and for all such expenses; (f) enter upon and take possession of the Premises, without being liable for prosecution of any claim for damages or for trespass or other tort; (g) do or caused to be done whatever Tenant is obligated to do under the terms of this Lease, in which case Tenant agrees to reimburse Landlord on demand for any and all costs or expenses which Landlord may thereby incur and Tenant agrees that Landlord shall not be liable for any damages resulting to Tenant from effecting compliance with Tenant's obligations under this subsection, whether caused by the negligence of Landlord or otherwise; or (h) enforce the performance of Tenant's obligations hereunder by injunction or other equitable relief (which remedy may be exercised upon any breach or default or any threatened breach or default of Tenant's obligations hereunder).

25. Waiver Of Default Or Remedy. Tenant understands and acknowledges that no assent, express or implied, by Landlord to any breach of any one or more of the terms, covenants or conditions hereof shall be deemed or taken to be a waiver of any succeeding or other breach, whether of the same or any other term, covenant or condition hereof.

26. Force Majeure. Landlord and Tenant (except with respect to the payment of Base Rent, Additional Rent or any other monetary obligation under this Lease) shall be excused for the period of any delay and shall not be deemed in default with respect to the performance of any of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease when prevented from so doing by a cause or causes beyond the Landlord's or Tenant's (as the case may be) control, which shall include, without limitation, all labor disputes, governmental regulations or controls, fire or other casualty, inability to obtain any material or services, acts of God, or any other cause not within the reasonable control of Landlord or Tenant (as the case may be).

27. Attorney's Fees. In the event of any lawsuit or court action between Landlord and Tenant arising out of or under this Lease or the terms and conditions stated herein, the prevailing party in such lawsuit or court action shall be entitled to and shall collect from the non-prevailing party the reasonable attorney's fees and court costs actually incurred by the prevailing party with respect to said lawsuit or court action. The prevailing party shall be deemed to be that party who obtains substantially the same relief sought whether by compromise, settlement or judgment.



28. Holding Over. Tenant will, at the termination of this Lease by lapse of time or otherwise, yield up immediate possession of the Premises to Landlord. If Tenant retains possession of the Premises or any part thereof after such termination, then such holding over shall create a tenancy at sufferance upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Lease; provided however that the Base Rent shall, in addition to all other sums which are to be paid by Tenant hereunder, whether or not as Additional Rent, be equal to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the Base Rent being paid to Landlord under this Lease immediately prior to such termination (prorated for each day Tenant remains in possession); provided, however, that in the event Landlord has provided Tenant notice of termination and Tenant retains possession the Base Rent shall be two hundred percent (200%) of the Base Rent being paid to Landlord under this Lease immediately prior to such termination (prorated for each day Tenant remains in possession); and there shall be no renewal of this Lease by operation of law. The provisions of this Section 28 shall not constitute a waiver of any right of re-entry as herein set forth or as provided by law; nor shall receipt of any rent or other act in apparent affirmation of the tenancy operate as a waiver of the right to terminate this Lease for a breach of any of the terms, covenants or obligations herein on Tenant's part to be performed.

29. Rights Of Mortgagees And Others. Tenant accepts this Lease subject and subordinate to the lien or security title of any recorded mortgage, deed of trust or deed to secure debt presently existing or hereafter created upon the Premises and to all existing recorded restrictions, covenants, easements and agreements with respect to the Building or any part thereof, and all amendments, modifications and restatements thereof and all replacements and substitutions therefor. Any provisions of this Lease requiring the approval or consent of Landlord shall not be deemed to have been unreasonably withheld if any mortgagee (which shall include the holder of any mortgage, deed of trust or deed to secure debt) of the Premises or Building or any portion thereof shall refuse or withhold its approval or consent thereto. Any requirement of Landlord pursuant to this Lease which is imposed pursuant to the direction of any such mortgagee shall be deemed to have been reasonably imposed by Landlord if made in good faith. Landlord agrees to use good faith efforts to obtain a Subordination Nondisturbance & Attornment Agreement from lender in a form reasonably satisfactory to Tenant.

30. Estoppel Certificates. Within ten (10) business days following any written request which a party may make from time to time (but not more often than four (4) times in any calendar year), the other party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the requesting party a certificate stating that this Lease is unmodified and in full effect (or, if there have been modifications, that this Lease is in full effect as modified, and setting forth such modifications); the amounts and dates to which Base Rent, Additional Rent and other sums payable hereunder have been paid; such other reasonable information pertaining to the Lease as may be requested by Landlord or Tenant, as the case may be; and either that to the knowledge of the signer of such certificate no default exists hereunder or specifying each such default of which the signer has knowledge. Landlord and Tenant intend that any statement delivered pursuant to this Section 30 may be relied upon by the requesting party and any individual or entity named by the requesting party in the request therefor.

31. Successors And Assigns. This Lease shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Landlord and Tenant and their respective heirs, representatives and assigns, subject, however, to the provisions of Section 23 above. It is hereby covenanted and agreed that should Landlord's interest in the Premises cease to exist for any reason during the Term, then notwithstanding the happening of such event this Lease nevertheless shall remain unimpaired and in full force and effect and Tenant hereby agrees to be bound and obligated hereunder to the then owner of the Premises as landlord provided the new owner accepts the obligations of landlord hereunder.

32. Notice. (a) Except for legal process, which may also be served as by law provided or as provided below, all notices required or desired to be given with respect to this Lease shall be in writing and shall be deemed to be given to and received by the party intended to receive such notice when delivered by overnight courier, hand delivered or three (3) days after such notice shall have been deposited, postage prepaid, in the United States mail, certified, return receipt requested, properly addressed to the addresses specified below. In the event of a change of address by either party, such party shall give written notice thereof in accordance with the foregoing.

Landlord's Address for Notices:

Fairfax Boca 92, L.P.  
c/o Flagship Group, Inc.  
2300 Windy Ridge Parkway, Suite 50  
Atlanta, GA 30339-5671  
Attention: T. Gordy Germany

Tenant's Address for Notices:

Medical Staffing Network, Inc.  
901 Yamato Road, Suite 110  
Boca Raton, Florida 33431  
Attention: Kevin Little, CFO

33. Brokerage Claims. Tenant and Landlord hereby warrant and represent to the other that Tenant or Landlord, as the case may be, has not dealt with any broker, agent or finder in connection with this Agreement other than CB Richard Ellis. Both Landlord and Tenant covenant and agree to hold each other harmless from and against any and all loss, liability, damage, claim, judgment, cost or expense (including but not limited to attorneys' fees and expenses and court costs) that may be incurred or suffered by the other party because of any claim for any fee, commission or similar compensation with respect to this Agreement, made by any other broker, agent or finder claiming to have dealt with such party, whether or not such claim is meritorious. Landlord agrees to pay CB Richard Ellis pursuant to a separate agreement.

34. Signs. Tenant shall not install, paint, display, inscribe, place or affix any sign, picture, advertisement, notice, lettering, or direction (hereinafter collectively called "Signs") on the exterior of the Premises, the common areas of the Building, the interior surface of glass or any other location which could be visible from outside of the Premises without first securing written consent from Landlord therefore. Any Sign permitted by Landlord shall at all times conform with all municipal ordinances or other laws, regulations, deed restrictions and protective covenants applicable thereto. Tenant shall remove all Signs at the expiration or other termination of this Lease, at Tenant's sole risk and expense, and shall in a good and workmanlike manner properly repair any damage caused by the installation, existence, or removal of Tenant's Signs.

35. Entire Agreement, Amendment and Limitation of Warranties. IT IS EXPRESSLY AGREED BY TENANT, AS A MATERIAL CONSIDERATION FOR THE EXECUTION OF THIS LEASE, THAT THIS LEASE, WITH THE SPECIFIC REFERENCES TO WRITTEN EXTRINSIC DOCUMENTS, IS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES; THAT THERE ARE, AND WERE NO VERBAL REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, UNDERSTANDINGS, STIPULATIONS, AGREEMENTS OR PROMISES PERTAINING TO THIS LEASE OR THE EXPRESSLY MENTIONED EXTRINSIC DOCUMENTS NOT INCORPORATED IN WRITING IN THIS LEASE. LANDLORD AND TENANT EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS LEASE, THERE ARE AND SHALL BE NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, HABITABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE OR OF ANY OTHER KIND ARISING OUT OF THIS LEASE AND THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS LEASE. IT IS LIKEWISE AGREED THAT THIS LEASE MAY NOT BE ALTERED, WAIVED, AMENDED OR EXTENDED EXCEPT BY AN INSTRUMENT IN WRITING SIGNED BY BOTH LANDLORD AND TENANT.

36. Limitation Of Liability. Landlord's obligations and liability with respect to this Lease shall be limited solely to Landlord's interest in the Building, as such interest is constituted from time to time, and neither Landlord nor any officer, director, shareholder or partner of Landlord, or of any partner of Landlord, shall have any personal liability whatsoever with respect to this Lease.

37. Submission Of Agreement. Submission of this Lease to Tenant for signature does not constitute a reservation of space or an option to acquire a right of entry. This Lease is not binding or effective until execution by and delivery to both Landlord and Tenant.

38. Corporate Authority. (a) If Tenant executes this Lease as a corporation, each of the persons executing this Lease on behalf of Tenant does hereby represent and warrant that Tenant is a duly organized and validly existing corporation, that Tenant is qualified to do business in the State in which the Building is located, that Tenant has full right, power and authority to enter into this Lease, and that each person signing on behalf of Tenant is authorized to do so and Tenant shall provide Landlord evidence reasonably acceptable to Landlord of such authority. Upon Landlord's request, Tenant shall provide Landlord with evidence reasonably satisfactory to Tenant confirming the foregoing representations and warranties.

(b) If Landlord executes this Lease as a corporation, each of the persons executing this Lease on behalf of Landlord does hereby represent and warrant that Landlord is a duly organized and validly existing corporation, that Landlord is qualified to do business in the State in which the Building is located, that Landlord has full right, power and authority to enter into this Lease, and that each person signing on behalf of Landlord is authorized to do so and Landlord shall provide Tenant evidence reasonably acceptable to Tenant of such authority. Upon Tenant's request, Landlord shall provide Tenant with evidence reasonably satisfactory to Tenant confirming the foregoing representations and warranties.

39. Miscellaneous. The captions appearing in this Lease are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way define, limit, construe or describe the scope or intent of any provision hereof. If any provision of this Lease shall ever be held to be invalid or unenforceable in any circumstance or as to any person, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect such provision in any other circumstance or as to any other person or any other provision of this Lease. This Lease, or any portion hereof, shall not be recorded unless both parties hereto agreed to the recording.

40. Governing Law. This Lease shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State in which the Building is located.

41. Counterparts. This Lease may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one agreement, and the signatures of any party to any counterpart shall be deemed to be a signature to, and may be appended to, any other counterpart.

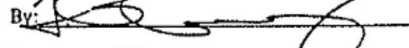
42. Radon Disclosure. Radon is a naturally occurring radioactive gas that, when it has accumulated in a building in sufficient quantities, may present health risks to persons who are exposed to it over a time. Levels of radon that exceed federal and state guidelines have been found in buildings in Florida. Additional information regarding radon and radon testing may be obtained from the County Public Health Unit.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed and delivered this Lease under seal as of the day and year first above written.

LANDLORD:

FAIRFAX BOCA 92, L.P., a Georgia limited partnership


By: Fairfax Properties, Inc.  
Its duly authorized general partner

By:   
Its: 72021

Witness: 

TENANT:

MEDICAL STAFFING NETWORK, INC.

By:   
Its: 650

Witness: 

991116 medical staffing network.boca lse.doc

[CORPORATE SEAL]



# EXHIBIT "A"

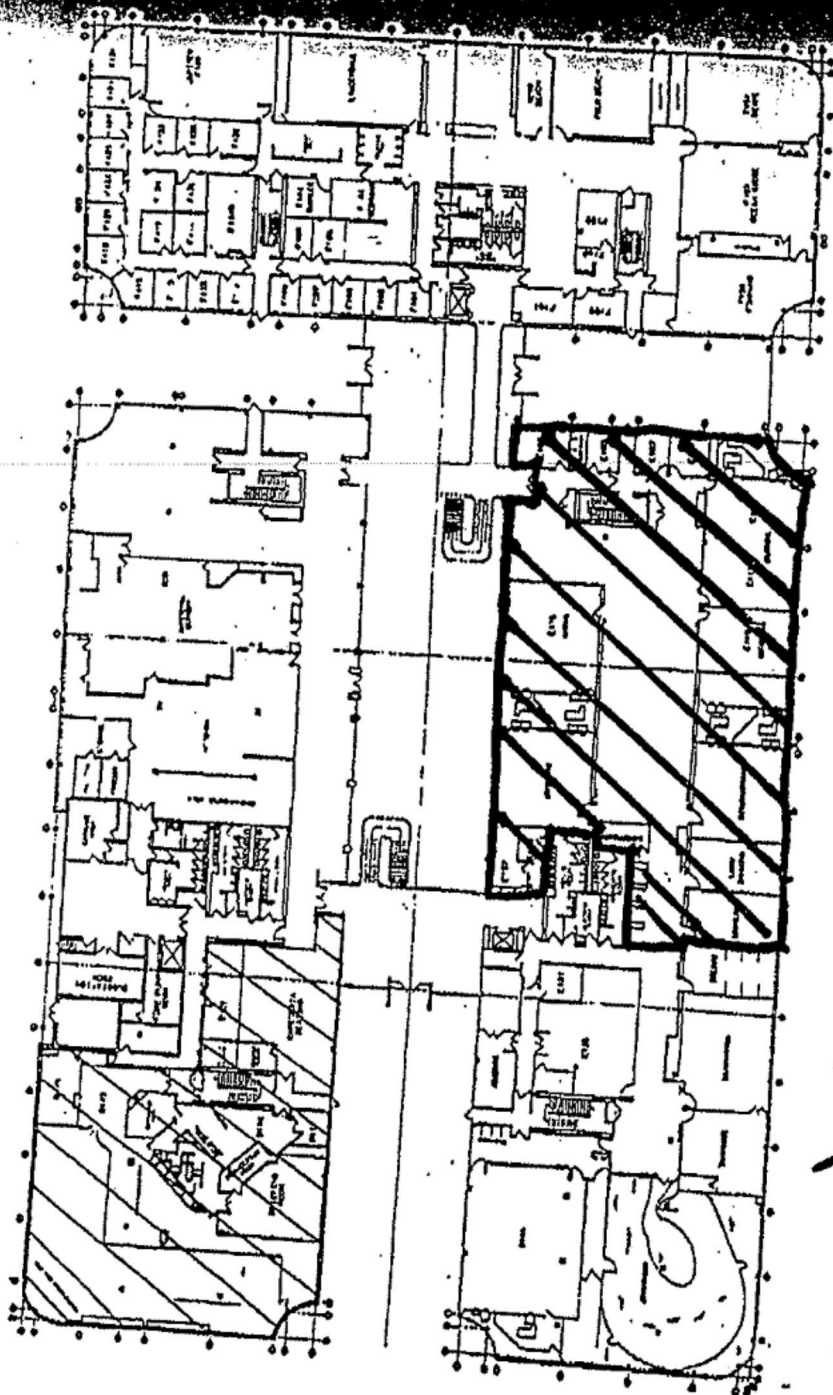


EXHIBIT "B"

[LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF LAND]

TRACT LAY LOCATED IN FLOOD ZONE A6, ELEV. 11 (2/1/79),  
PER FLOOD HAZARD INSURANCE MAP, PALM BEACH COUNTY,  
FLORIDA, CIRCULAR PANEL NUMBER 120192 0220 B,  
AS REVISED CORRECT 15, 1962

DESCRIPTION: Parcel "B" of North Forty

A parcel of land lying and being in Sections 1 and 12,  
Township 47 South, Range 42 East and Sections 6 and 7,  
Township 47 South, Range 43 East, Palm Beach County, Florida,  
described as follows:

Commence at the Northeast corner of said Section 12; thence  
South 00°29'15" West, along the East line of said Section 12,  
a distance of 80.01 feet to the North right-of-way line of  
N.W. 51st Street and the Point of Beginning of this  
description; thence North 88°35'00" West, along a line 80.00  
feet South of, and parallel with, as measured at right angles  
to the North line of said Section 12, a distance of 453.93  
feet; thence North 00°24'40" East, a distance of 149.73 feet;  
thence North 89°35'20" West, a distance of 4.27 feet; thence  
North 00°24'40" East, a distance of 69.93 feet; thence North  
89°35'20" West, a distance of 2.46 feet; thence North  
00°24'40" East, a distance of 578.59 feet; thence South  
89°35'20" East, a distance of 14.51 feet; thence North  
00°24'40" West, a distance of 13.99 feet; thence South  
88°35'00" East, a distance of 504.73 feet to the East line  
said Section 1; thence continue South 88°35'00" East, a  
distance of 57.50 feet; thence South 00°29'15" West, parallel  
with the East line of said Section 1, a distance of 250.00  
feet; thence South 88°35'00" East, a distance of 20.00 feet;  
thence South 00°29'15" West, a distance of 435.82 feet to a  
line 45.00 feet North of and parallel with the South line of  
said Section 6; thence South 89°42'30" East, along said  
parallel line, a distance of 40.00 feet; thence South  
00°29'15" West, a distance of 45.00 feet to the South line of  
said Section 6; thence continue South 00°29'15" West, a  
distance 80.00 feet to a line 80.00 feet South of and  
parallel with the South line of said Section 6, said point  
being further described as being the North right-of-way line  
of N.W. 51st Street; thence North 89°42'30" West, along said  
parallel line, a distance of 117.50 feet to the said Point of  
Beginning of this description.

Said lands situate, lying and being in Palm Beach County,  
Florida.

Containing 10.03 acres, more or less.

(S) = SET R/W = RIGHT-OF-WAY M = MEASURED R = RADIUS  
(F) = FOUND P = PLAT C = CALCULATED PP = POWER POLE  
N/T = NAIL & TAB UE = UTILITY EASEMENT O/S = OFFSET  
LME = LAKE MAINTENANCE EASEMENT A/C = AIR CONDITIONING PAD  
TOB = TOP OF BANK FT = FEET DE = DRAINAGE EASEMENT  
C&G = CURB & GUTTER CL = CENTERLINE

EXHIBIT "C"

Cleaning Service for The North 40 includes:

Daily Operations

Lobby -

1. Dust mop floors. Damp mop hard surface floors.
2. Spot clean interior glass partitions, doors, frames, light switches, baseboards, etc. Wash entrance glass on both sides.
3. Dust all partitions, doors, door frame surfaces and all horizontal surfaces.
4. Wash exterior surfaces of all trash containers.
5. Empty and damp wipe ashtrays.

Corridors, Elevators and Stairwells -

1. Empty and damp wipe ashtrays.
2. Dust to hand height all horizontal surfaces of ledges, sills, ventilating louvers, frames, etc.
3. Clean and sanitize all drinking fountains.
4. Empty waste containers.
5. Vacuum all carpeted areas.
6. Spot wash walls and exterior surfaces of elevator doors.
7. Sweep and remove leaves from atrium floors.
8. Dust grab rails.
9. Sweep and wash steps and landings, as necessary.

General Office Area -

1. Empty all waste baskets in offices and replace basket liners as required.
2. Dust and spot clean all countertops.
3. Dust all horizontal surfaces of desks, chairs, tables and office equipment.
4. Dust all exposed filing cabinets, bookcases and shelves.

Cleaning Service for The North 40

General Office Area - (Continued)

5. Dust to hand height all horizontal surfaces of equipment, ledges, sills, shelves, frames, partitions, etc.
6. Dust all telephones.
7. Vacuum clean all exposed carpeting.
8. Dust mop or sweep all non-carpeted floors.
9. Spot wash walls, glass surfaces, doors, frames, light switches, baseboards, desk tops, and countertops.

Rest Rooms -

1. Clean and disinfect all fixtures, toilets, urinals and partitions. Mop floors and clean mirrors. Stock all dispensers.
2. Empty and damp wipe ashtrays.

Work Hours -

All cleaning shall be performed on a five (5) day week, Monday through Friday, between 6:30 P.M. and 11:00 P.M.

Additional Work Requested by Tenant -

Any additional work requested by tenants can be per an agreed additional charge and can be paid for by management or the requesting tenant.

Insurance -

Any company performing janitorial services in The North 40 will maintain worker's compensation and contractor's liability insurance.

Quarterly or as required:

- Wash windows interior and exterior
- Clean all mechanical, equipment rooms, plumbing pipes in stairwells
- Dust blinds and clean any finger prints
- Clean all light fixtures, fire equipment boxes and exit lights
- Spot clean all carpet, including traffic areas

EXHIBIT "D"

[RULES AND REGULATIONS]

To ensure minimizing of inconvenience to tenants and to maintain the interior space in a condition comparable to other first class office space in the Boca Raton, Florida market area, the following Building regulations are provided and are applicable to Tenant, except as otherwise specifically addressed in the Lease:

1. The sidewalks, entry passages, corridors, halls, elevators and stairways shall not be obstructed by Tenant, or used by Tenant for any purpose other than those of ingress and egress. The floors, skylights and windows that reflect or admit light into any place in said Building shall not be covered or obstructed by Tenant subject to Tenant's right to install window coverings such as blinds. The water closets and other water apparatus shall not be used for any other purpose than those for which they were constructed, and no sweepings, rubbish, or other obstructing substances shall be thrown therein.
2. No advertisement, sign or other notice shall be inscribed, painted or affixed on any part of the outside or inside of said Building, except upon the interior doors and windows permitted by Landlord, which signs, etc. shall be of such order, size and style and at such places as shall be designated by Landlord. Exterior signs on doors will be provided for Tenant by Landlord, the cost of such signage to be charged to and paid for by Tenant.
3. Nothing shall be thrown by Tenant, its clerks or servants out of the windows or doors or down the passages or skylights of the Building. No rooms shall be occupied or used as sleeping or lodging apartments at any time.
4. Tenant shall not employ any persons other than the janitors of Landlord or others reasonably approved by Landlord (who will be provided with pass keys into the offices) for the purpose of cleaning or taking charge of said Premises. It is understood and agreed that the Landlord shall not be responsible to Tenant for any loss of property from the Premises, however occurring, or for any damage done to the furniture or other effects of Tenant by the janitor or any of its employees, provided, however, that Landlord shall use its good faith reasonable efforts to employ service companies for providing such janitorial services which maintain quality controls for personnel employed.
5. No animals (except service animals), birds, bicycles or other vehicles shall be allowed in the offices, halls, corridors, elevators or elsewhere in the Building.
6. No painting shall be done, nor shall any alterations be made to any part of the Building by putting up or changing any partitions, doors or windows, nor shall there be any nailing, boring, or screwing into the woodwork or plastering, nor shall any connection be made to the electric wires or electric fixtures without the consent in writing on each occasion of Landlord or its Agent. All glass, locks and trimmings in or upon the doors and windows of the Building shall be kept whole and, when any part thereof shall be broken, the same shall be immediately replaced or repaired and put in order under the direction and to the satisfaction of Landlord, or its Agent, and shall be left whole and in good repair. Tenant shall not injure, overload or deface the Building, the woodwork or the walls of the Premises, nor carry on upon the Premises any noisome, noxious, noisy or offensive business.
7. Tenant shall not (without Landlord's prior written consent) put up or operate any steam engine, boiler, machinery or stove upon the Premises, or carry on any mechanical business thereof, or do any cooking thereon, or use or allow to be used upon the Premises oil, burning fluids, camphene, gasoline or kerosene for heating, warming or lighting. No article deemed extra hazardous on account of fire and no explosives shall be brought into the Premises. No offensive gases or liquids will be permitted.
8. Landlord will post on the directory of its Building, if any, at no charge to Tenant, names of the executives of Tenant, such executives to be designated by Tenant. All additional names which Tenant shall desire put upon said directory must be first consented to by Landlord, and if so approved, a charge will be made for such additional listing as prescribed by Landlord to be paid to Landlord by Tenant.
9. The Landlord, and its agents, shall have the right to enter the Premises at all reasonable hours for the purpose of making any repairs, alterations or additions which it shall deem necessary for the safety, preservation or improvement of said Building, and the Landlord shall be allowed to take all material into and upon such Premises that may be required to make such repairs, improvements and additions, or any alterations for the benefit of the Tenant without in any way being deemed or held guilty of an eviction of Tenant; and the rent reserved shall in no wise abate while said repairs, alterations or additions are being made; and Tenant shall not be entitled to maintain a set-off or counterclaim for damage against Landlord by reason of loss or interruption to the business of Tenant because of the prosecution of any such work. All such repairs, decorations, additions and improvements shall be done during ordinary business hours or, if any such work is not the request of the Tenant to be done during any other hours, Tenant shall pay for all overtime costs.
10. Tenant shall instruct its mover to contact the Building Manager two (2) working days prior to truck arrival for coordination of move-in and/or large furniture/equipment deliveries. Such moves will normally be made after 6:00 p.m. Friday and prior to 8:00 a.m. Monday. Tenant shall be responsible for any damage to Building interior including, but not limited to, floors and carpet. A Landlord representative will be present for all such moves.
11. Landlord reserves the right to make such other and reasonable rules and regulations as, in its judgment, may from time to time be needed for the safety, care and cleanliness of the Premises and for the preservation of good order therein.

#001

FAIRFAX

## LEASE AMENDMENT #1

THIS FIRST LEASE AMENDMENT (this "Amendment") is made as of the 31 day of July 2001 between FAIRFAX BOCA '92, L.P., a Georgia limited partnership ("Landlord") and MEDICAL STAFFING NETWORK, INC., a Delaware corporation ("Tenant");

WITNESSETH: That;

WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant have entered into that certain Lease Agreement dated June 8, 1999, whereby Tenant leases from Landlord certain premises located on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) floor of Pod E in Building 235, 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida, 33431, containing approximately 15,000 SF as shown on the attached Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant desire to amend the Lease in certain particulars.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the above premises, the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00), and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, do hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions. Terms not otherwise defined herein and which are defined in the Lease shall have the meanings given them therein.

2. Lease Amendment. The Lease is hereby amended as follows:

2.1 Effective as of August 13, 2001, the Premises as referred to in the Lease is amended so as to include an additional 10,749 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D, Building 901 Yamato Road, as shown on the attached Exhibit "B" ("Expansion Premises").

2.2 Effective as of August 13, 2001, the entire Premises under lease to Tenant shall consist of 25,749 rentable square feet (both Exhibit A & B).

2.3 Effective as of August 13, 2001, the Base Rent and all other applicable sections of the Lease will be increased so as to incorporate the addition of the Expansion Premises to the overall Premises.

2.4 The Base Rent for the Expansion Premises will be the rate then being charged Tenant (\$12.10 per SF) subject to the escalations referenced in the Lease.

2.5 Both Landlord and Tenant acknowledge that both the Base Rent and Operating Expenses that would be due on the Expansion Premises shall be abated for the period of August 13, 2001 through January 31, 2002.

2.6 The Expiration Date of the Lease as defined in the Lease is hereby extended to December 31, 2008.

2.7 Tenant shall be provided access to the Expansion Premises from and after the Execution Date of this Amendment, subject to approval of the current tenant in occupancy of the Expansion Premises.

2.8 Tenant has agreed to accept the Expansion Premises in the current existing condition. It is understood that Tenant shall obtain certain furniture from existing occupant of the Expansion Premises in accordance with a Sublease Agreement.

2.9 It is further expected that Tenant shall simultaneously enter into a sublease with the existing tenant in the Expansion Premises for approximately 2,175 SF and a term of not longer than two (2) years.

2.10 Tenant's insurance as it relates to both the current Premises and the Expansion Premises shall not only include coverage for all personal property of Tenant, but also any improvements which Tenant may construct upon the Premises or may have been constructed on behalf of Tenant.

2.11 Landlord agrees to use best efforts to provide Tenant with Tenant's name on the monument sign and if this were not possible, then to petition the City of Boca Raton for an additional monument sign that would contain the name of the Tenant. The cost of an additional monument sign would be the responsibility of the ~~Tenant~~ <sup>Landlord</sup> *TJH*

2.12 All other terms and conditions remain the same

WITNESS:

TENANT:

*Michael Mescon*  
*Ted M...*

MEDICAL STAFFING NETWORK, INC.

By: *TJH*

Title: *CEO*

Date: *7/27/01*

WITNESS:

LANDLORD:

*Eden Hill*  
*...*

FAIRFAX BOCA '92, L.P., a Georgia limited partnership

By: Fairfax Properties, Inc. - Its General Partner

By: T. Gordy Germany - Its President

Date: *7/31/01*



## LEASE AMENDMENT #2

THIS FIRST LEASE AMENDMENT (this "Amendment") is made as of the 20<sup>th</sup> day of March 2002 between **FAIRFAX BOCA '92, L.P.**, a Georgia limited partnership ("Landlord") and **MEDICAL STAFFING NETWORK, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("Tenant");

WITNESSETH: That;

WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant have entered into that certain Lease Agreement dated November 22, 1999, whereby Tenant leases from Landlord certain premises located on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) floor of Pod E, 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida, 33431, containing approximately 15,000 SF as shown on the attached Exhibit A, which was previously amended on July 31, 2002, whereby Tenant leased an additional 10,749 SF on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) floor of Pod D in Building 235, 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida, 33431, as shown on the attached Exhibit "B".

WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant desire to amend the Lease in certain particulars.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the above premises, the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00), and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, do hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions. Terms not otherwise defined herein and which are defined in the Lease shall have the meanings given them therein.

2. Lease Amendment. The Lease is hereby amended as follows:

2.1 Effective as of the date of this Agreement, the Premises as referred to in the Lease is amended so as to include an additional 27,500 rentable square feet on the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) floor of Pod D, 901 Yamato Road, as shown on the attached Exhibit "C" (the "Expansion Premises").

2.2 Effective as of May 1, 2002, the portion of the Premises consisting of 10,749 rentable square feet as described on Exhibit "B" shall be eliminated from the definition of the Premises (the "Give Back Premises").

2.3 Effective as of May 1, 2002, the entire Premises under lease to Tenant shall consist of 42,500 rentable square feet (see Exhibits "A" & "C").

2.4 The Base Rent for the Expansion Premises will be the rate then being charged Tenant (\$12.46 per SF) subject to the escalations referenced in the Lease and shall commence May 1, 2002.

2.5 The Base Rent and Operating Expenses for the eastern one-half of the Expansion Premises shall commence May 1, 2002.

2.6 The Base Rent that would be due on the western one-half portion of the Expansion Premises (13,750 rentable square feet) shall be abated for the period of May 1, 2002 through June 30, 2002 while Tenant prepares this portion of the Expansion Premises for occupancy. Tenant shall be responsible for the Operating Expense portion of the rent for the western one-half of the floor during the renovation phase.



2.7 Tenant shall be provided access to the eastern one-half portion of the Expansion Premises from and after the Execution Date of this Amendment and to the western one-half portion of the Expansion Premises, subject to approval of the current tenant in occupancy of the western one-half portion of the Expansion Premises.

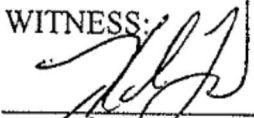
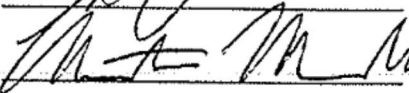
2.8 Tenant has agreed to accept the Expansion Premises in the current existing condition.

2.9 It is further expected that Tenant shall simultaneously enter into an amended sublease with 03 Systems Integration, Inc. for a portion of the Expansion Premises.

2.10 Tenant's insurance as it relates to both the current Premises and the Expansion Premises shall not only include coverage for all personal property of Tenant, but also any improvements which Tenant may construct upon the Premises or may have been constructed on behalf of Tenant.

2.11 All other terms and conditions remain the same.

WITNESS:

TENANT:

MEDICAL STAFFING NETWORK, INC.

By:

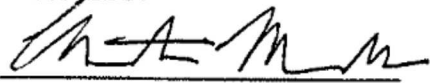
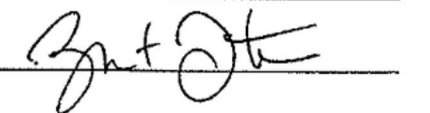
Title:

CEO

Date:

3-20-02

WITNESS:

LANDLORD:

FAIRFAX BOCA '92, L.P., a Georgia limited partnership

By: Fairfax Properties, Inc. - Its General Partner

By: T. Gordy Germany - Its President

Date:

3.20.02

### LEASE AMENDMENT #3

THIS THIRD LEASE AMENDMENT (this "Amendment") is made as of the 4 day of May 2002 between **FAIRFAX BOCA '92, L.P.**, a Georgia limited partnership ("Landlord") and **MEDICAL STAFFING NETWORK, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("Tenant");

WITNESSETH: That;

WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant have entered into that certain Lease Agreement dated November 22, 1999, whereby Tenant leases from Landlord certain premises located on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) floor of Pod E, 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida, 33431, which was previously amended by Lease Amendment #1 on July 31, 2001 and again by Lease Amendment #2 on March 20, 2002 relating to all the premises (the "Premises") located at 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida, 33431, as shown on the attached Exhibits "A" and "B".

IN ACCORDANCE WITH Lease Amendment #2, whereby Tenant expanded its Premises to include the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) floor of Pod D and now leases from Landlord 42,500 RSF, Landlord and Tenant agree to amend the Lease in certain particulars.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the above premises, the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00), and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, do hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions. Terms not otherwise defined herein and which are defined in the Lease shall have the meanings given them therein.

2. Lease Amendment. The Lease is hereby amended as follows:

2.1 Landlord agrees to provide an allowance of \$250,000.00 for Tenant to utilize toward the design/construction of improvements on the second floor of Pod D (the Expansion Premises as defined in Lease Amendment #2 containing 27,500 RSF).

2.2 Such allowance will be provided in the form of rental abatement and cash from the Landlord. Landlord agrees to abate the Base Rent and Operating Expenses on the Expansion Premises containing 27,500 RSF for the months of June 2002 (\$32,313.00); July 2002 (\$46,589.00); August 2002 (\$46,589.00); September 2002 (\$46,589.00); October 2002 (\$46,589.00) for a total rental abatement value of \$218,669.00. Landlord agrees to provide an additional \$31,331.00 in the form of cash, which will be used toward the aforementioned improvements.

2.3 Such cash payment will be made once the general contractor has provided final lien waivers for the job.

2.4 The Expiration Date of the Lease, as defined in the Lease, is hereby extended to December 31, 2013.

2.5 All other terms and conditions remain the same.

WITNESS:

Bnt Jk  
[Signature]

TENANT:

MEDICAL STAFFING NETWORK, INC.

By: [Signature]

Title: CEO

Date: 5.14.2002

WITNESS:

Bnt Jk  
[Signature]

LANDLORD:

FAIRFAX BOCA '92, L.P., a Georgia limited partnership

By: Fairfax Properties, Inc. – Its General Partner

By: T. Gordy Germany – Its President

Date: 5.14.02

## LEASE AMENDMENT #4

THIS FOURTH LEASE AMENDMENT (this "Amendment") is made as of the 3 day of December 2002 between **FAIRFAX BOCA '92, L.P.**, a Georgia limited partnership ("Landlord") and **MEDICAL STAFFING NETWORK, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("Tenant");

WITNESSETH: That;

WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant have entered into that certain Lease Agreement dated November 22, 1999, whereby Tenant leases from Landlord certain premises located on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) floor of Pod E, 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida, 33431, which was previously amended by Lease Amendment #1 on July 31, 2001, Lease Amendment #2 on March 20, 2002 and again on May 14, 2002 relating to all the premises (the "Premises") located at 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida, 33431, as shown on the attached Exhibits "A" and "B".

IN ACCORDANCE WITH the Lease Agreement and all Lease Amendments ("Lease"), where Tenant now leases from Landlord 42,500 RSF, Landlord and Tenant agree to amend the Lease in certain particulars.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the above premises, the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00), and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, do hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions. Terms not otherwise defined herein and which are defined in the Lease shall have the meanings given them therein.

2. Lease Amendment. The Lease is hereby amended as follows:

2.1 Effective January 1, 2003, the Premises as described above are expanded to include an additional 7,000 SF on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) floor of Pod D, 901 Yamato Road, as shown on the attached Exhibit C (the "Expansion Premises").

2.2 The Expansion Premises shown on Exhibit C is accepted in an "as-is" condition by Tenant. Access to the Expansion Premises by Tenant will begin no later than January 1, 2003.

2.3 Rent for the Expansion Premises shown on Exhibit C will be at the same rent per SF that Tenant is paying on the balance of its Premises, which as of December 2002, is \$12.46 per SF for Base Rent and \$7.87 per SF for Operating Expenses (i.e. Additional Rent).

2.4 Effective April 1, 2003, the Premises will be further expanded so as to include an additional 2,175 SF on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) floor of Pod D, 901 Yamato Road, as indicated on the attached Exhibit D (the "Additional Expansion Premises").

2.5 The Additional Expansion Premises shown on Exhibit D is accepted in an "as-is" condition by Tenant. Access to the Additional Expansion Premises by Tenant will begin no later than April 1, 2003, subject to relocation of existing tenant in Additional Expansion Premises.

2.6 The relocation of the existing tenant within the Additional Expansion Premises as shown on Exhibit D will be the responsibility of the Landlord. All costs associated with the existing tenant relocation shall be paid by the Landlord.

2.7 Rent for the space shown on Exhibit D will be at the same rent per SF that Tenant is paying on the balance of its Premises. Payment of Additional Rent will begin April 1, 2003 and payment of Base Rent shall begin no later than June 1, 2003.

2.8 The revised Premises, as a result of this Amendment, will consist of 51,675 RSF.

2.9 All other terms and conditions remain the same.

WITNESS:

C.R.G.  
Robert D. Germany

TENANT:

**MEDICAL STAFFING NETWORK, INC.**

By: [Signature]

Title: CEO

Date: 12.13.2002

WITNESS:

C.R.G.  
Robert D. Germany

LANDLORD:

**FAIRFAX BOCA '92, L.P., a Georgia limited partnership**

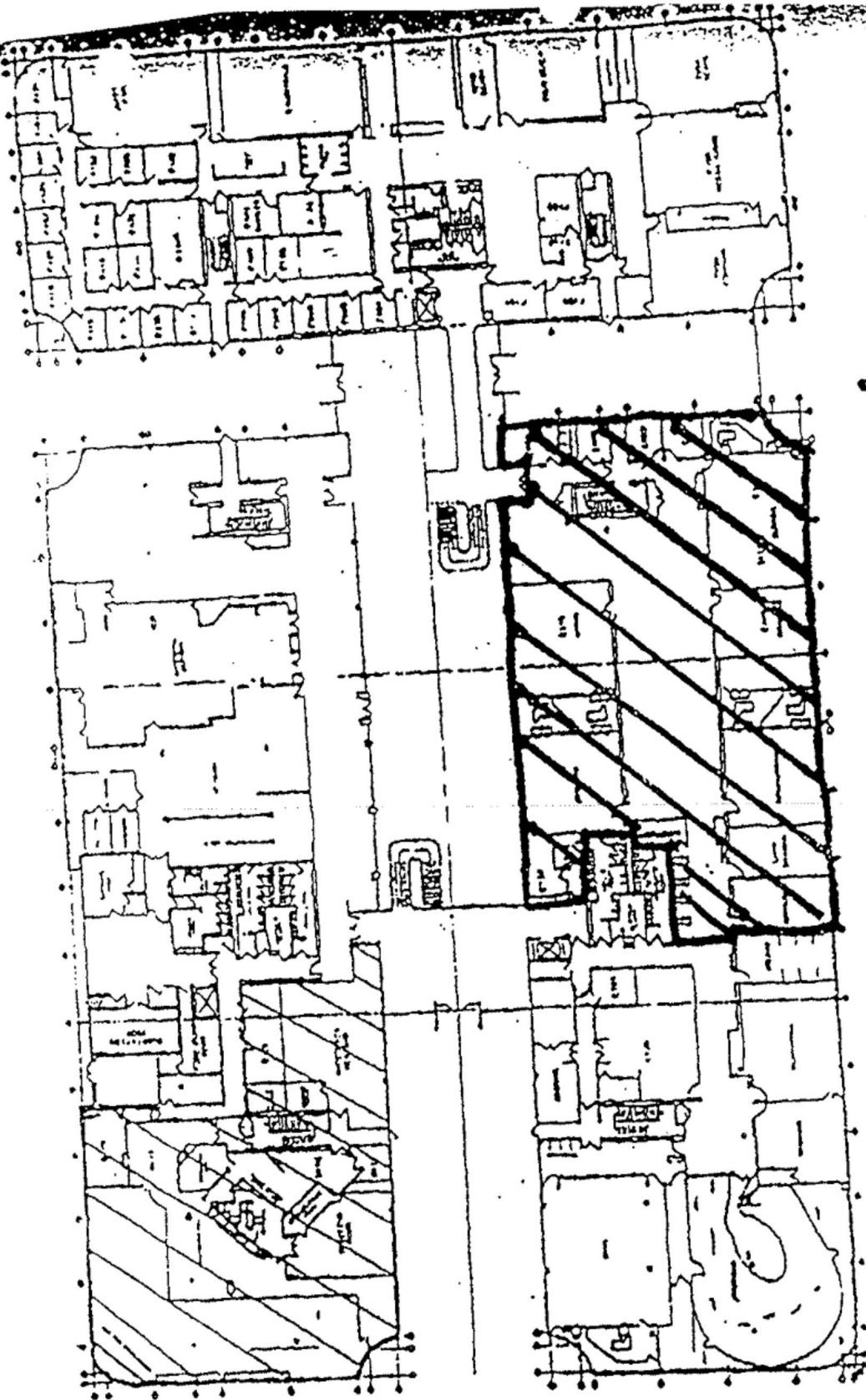
By: Fairfax Properties, Inc. - Its General Partner

By: T. Gordy Germany - Its President

[Signature]

Date: 12/13/02

EXHIBIT A: 15,000 sq



Pod D2

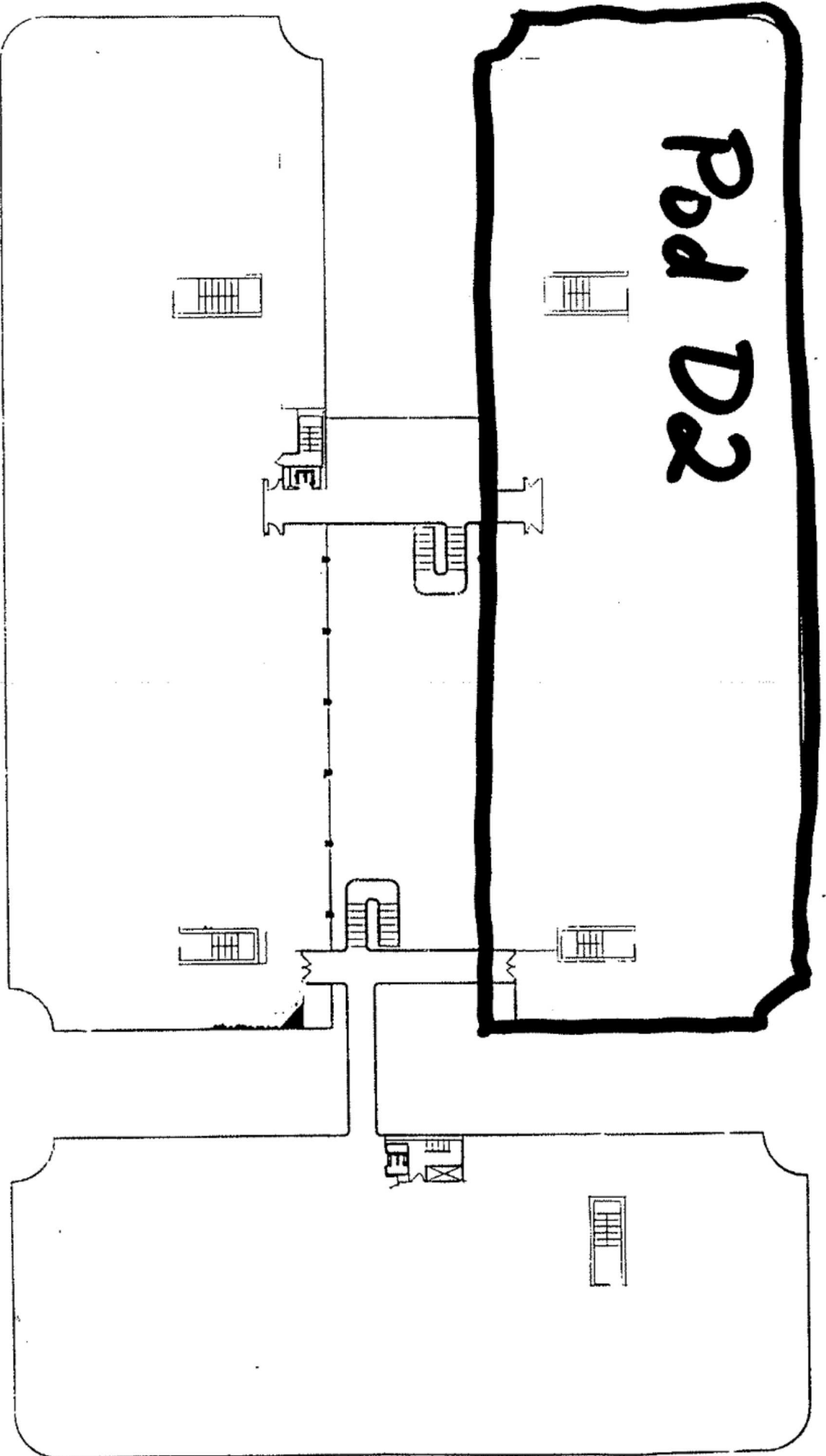
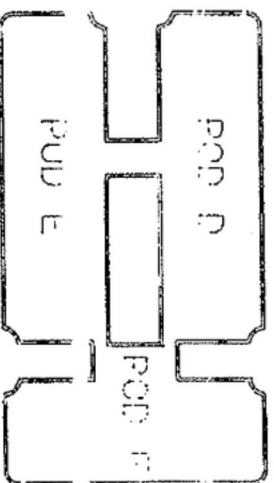
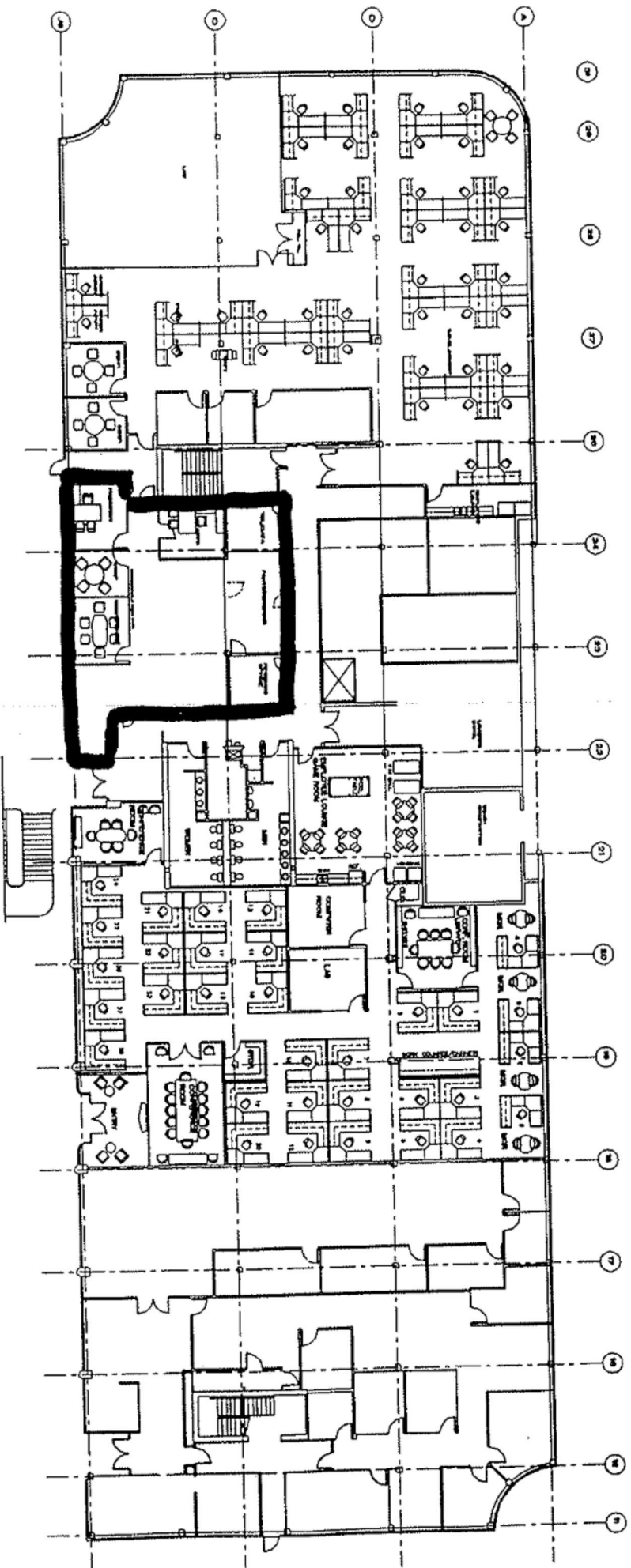


Exhibit B : 27,500 SF

SECOND FLOOR



# Exhibit D: 2175 SF Additional Expansion Premises



GROUND FLOOR PLAN



2

## LEASE AMENDMENT #5

THIS FIFTH LEASE AMENDMENT (this "Amendment") is made as of the \_\_\_\_ day of February 2003 between FAIRFAX BOCA '92, L.P., a Georgia limited partnership ("Landlord") and MEDICAL STAFFING NETWORK, INC., a Delaware corporation ("Tenant");

WITNESSETH: That;

WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant have entered into that certain Lease Agreement dated November 22, 1999, whereby Tenant leases from Landlord certain premises located on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) and second (2<sup>nd</sup>) floors, 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida, 33431, which was previously amended by Lease Amendment #1 on July 31, 2001, Lease Amendment #2 on March 20, 2002, Lease Amendment #3 on May 14, 2002 and Lease Amendment #4 on December 13, 2002 relating to all the premises (the "Premises") located at 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida, 33431, as shown on the attached Exhibits "A" and "B".

IN ACCORDANCE WITH the Lease Agreement and all Lease Amendments ("Lease"), where Tenant now leases from Landlord 51,675 RSF, Landlord and Tenant agree to amend the Lease in certain particulars.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the above premises, the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00), and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, do hereby agree as follows:

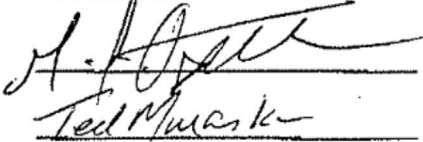
1. Definitions. Terms not otherwise defined herein and which are defined in the Lease shall have the meanings given them therein.

2. Lease Amendment. The Lease is hereby amended as follows:

2.1 Effective January 1, 2004 and each subsequent January 1<sup>st</sup> during the term of the Lease, the Base Rent shall escalate by the annual increase over the preceding year of the "Consumer Price Index U.S. City Average for all Urban Consumers" (1982-84=100) of the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor.

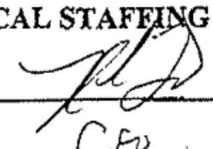
2.2 All other terms and conditions remain the same.

WITNESS:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ted Murski

TENANT:

MEDICAL STAFFING NETWORK, INC.

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Cfo \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 2/10/2003 \_\_\_\_\_

# CARLTON FIELDS

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

ATLANTA  
MIAMI  
ORLANDO  
ST. PETERSBURG  
TALLAHASSEE  
TAMPA

WEST PALM BEACH

Thomas A. Hanson  
thanson@carltonfields.com

CityPlace Tower  
525 Okeechobee Boulevard, Suite 1200  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33401-6350  
P.O. Box 150  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33402-0150

561.659.7070  
561.659.7368 fax  
www.carltonfields.com

January 13, 2011

Philip B. Schwartz, Esq.  
Akerman Senterfitt  
One Southeast Third Avenue, 25<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Miami, FL 33131

**VIA FEDEX**

Re: Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC

Dear Phil:

Enclosed is an original fully-executed counterpart of the Sixth Amendment to Lease Agreement which was signed by the Landlord on January 3, 2011 and which is the "Execution Date" for the purposes of the Sixth Amendment.

Very truly yours,

CARLTON FIELDS, P.A.



Thomas A. Hanson

TAH/slg  
Enclosure

cc: Barbara Thorn (via email)  
Mike Erickson (via email)

## SIXTH AMENDMENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT

This Sixth Amendment to Lease Agreement (the "Sixth Amendment") dated as of October 1, 2010, by and between Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America, for the benefit of its Separate Real Estate Account, a New York corporation ("Landlord") successor in interest to Fairfax Boca 92, L.P., a Georgia limited partnership ("Fairfax") and Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Tenant"), successor in interest to HNI Staffing, Inc. f/k/a Medical Staffing Network, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("MSN").

### RECITALS

Fairfax and MSN entered into a Lease Agreement dated November 22, 1999 (the "Original Lease") concerning premises (the "Original Premises") consisting of 15,000 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod E in the building (the "Building") known as 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #1 dated as of July 31, 2001 (the "First Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, MSN leased an additional 10,749 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D of the Building (the "First Expansion Premises") and the Term was extended to December 31, 2008.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #2 dated as of March 20, 2002 (the "Second Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, MSN leased an additional 27,500 rentable square feet on the second floor of Pod D of the Building (the "Second Expansion Premises") and the First Expansion Premises was released, leaving 42,500 rentable square feet under lease.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #3 dated as of May 14, 2002 (the "Third Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, Landlord provided to MSN an allowance with respect to the Second Floor Expansion Premises and the Term was extended to December 31, 2013.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #4 dated as of December 13, 2002 (the "Fourth Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, MSN leased an additional 7,000 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D of the Building (the "Third Expansion Premises") and an additional 2,175 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D of the Building (the "Fourth Expansion Premises") resulting in a total of 51,675 rentable square feet under lease.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #5 dated as of February \_\_, 2003 (the "Fifth Amendment") and collectively with the Original Lease, the First Amendment, the Second Amendment, the Third Amendment and the Fourth Amendment, the "Lease") pursuant to which increases in Base Rent were to be measured by increases in the Consumer Price Index.

The Original Premises, the Second Expansion Premises, the Third Expansion Premises and the Fourth Expansion Premises are collectively referred to herein as the "Current Premises" and consist of 51,675 rentable square feet.

MSN has assigned its interest in the Lease to Tenant as part of an asset sale agreement which has been approved by a final non-appealable order of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Florida, West Palm Beach Division, in Case No. 10-29101-BKC-EPK (the "Bankruptcy Case"). MSN also has confirmed the assignment of its interest in the Lease to Tenant pursuant to a Confirmation of Assignment and Assumption of Lease Agreement dated on or about the date of this Sixth Amendment.

Effective as of November 1, 2010 (the "Reduction Date") Tenant desires to release from the Lease an approximately 16,675 rentable square foot portion of the Current Premises consisting of approximately 9,600 rentable square feet on the second floor of Pod D of the Building and 7,000 rentable square feet on the first floor of the Building as shown on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Released Premises"). The portion of the Current Premises remaining after the release of the Released Premises is herein referred to as the "Remaining Premises" consisting of approximately 35,000 rentable square feet which is also shown on Exhibit "A" hereto. Landlord and Tenant desire to extend the Term of the Lease for a period of five (5) years and three (3) months commencing on October 1, 2010 (the "Renewal Term"). Landlord and Tenant also desire to amend the Lease in accordance with the terms hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms, covenants and conditions as set forth below, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Landlord and Tenant agree that the Lease shall be amended as follows:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference. Capitalized terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Lease.
2. On the Reduction Date the Released Premises shall be released from the Lease, provided that Tenant has left the Released Premises in broom clean condition and in the condition required by Section 11(b) of the Original Lease. After compliance with such requirements thereafter Tenant shall not have any obligation with respect to the Released Premises, other than matters which would survive the expiration of the lease of the Released Premises.
3. As of October 1, 2010, the Term of the Lease shall be extended for the Renewal Term of five (5) years and three (3) months and all references in the Lease and this Sixth Amendment to the Term of the Lease shall mean the Renewal Term as defined herein.
4. Base Rent and Operating Expenses for the Current Premises shall continue to be paid in accordance with the provisions of the Lease until the Reduction Date. Upon the Reduction Date, Base Rent for the Remaining Premises of 35,000 rentable square feet shall be in the following amounts for the respective periods set forth below, plus applicable sales tax, payable in accordance with the provisions of the Lease; provided, that no Base Rent shall be due for the months of November and December, 2010:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Annual Base Rent</u>	<u>Monthly Base Rent</u>	<u>Base Rent Rate/Square Foot</u>
Year 1*	\$437,500.00	\$36,458.33	\$12.50
Year 2	\$450,800.00	\$37,566.67	\$12.88
Year 3	\$464,450.00	\$38,704.17	\$13.27
Year 4	\$478,450.00	\$39,870.83	\$13.67
Year 5	\$492,800.00	\$41,066.67	\$14.08
Year 6 – a two (2) month period		\$42,291.67	\$14.50

\*Year 1 for the purposes of this table commences on the Reduction Date and no Base Rent shall be due for the months of November and December, 2010.

5. From and after the Reduction Date Tenant shall pay its pro rata share of Operating Expenses with respect to the Remaining Premises in accordance with the provisions of the Lease. As is provided in Section 4(b) of the Original Lease, Operating Expenses include, without limitation, electricity to the Remaining Premises during normal business hours of the Building and janitorial service Mondays through Fridays. Effective upon the Reduction Date, Landlord shall waive any obligation of Tenant to pay for any outstanding Operating Expenses for calendar year 2009 and any Operating Expenses which may become due with respect to the period of January 1, 2010 to the Reduction Date as a result of any reconciliation which Landlord may make with respect to Operating Expenses for calendar year 2010. Likewise, Tenant shall not be entitled to any refund of Operating Expenses for the period of January 1, 2010 to the Reduction Date as a result of any such reconciliation of Operating Expenses for calendar year 2010.

6. At its cost Landlord shall demise the portion of the Remaining Premises from the portion of the Released Premises on the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) floor of the Building in accordance with a demising plan which is mutually acceptable to Landlord and Tenant, each acting reasonably. In addition, within one (1) year of the date on which Landlord executes this Sixth Amendment (the "Execution Date"), unless another time period is expressly provided below, Landlord shall at its cost perform the following work ("Landlord's Work"): (a) within six (6) months of the Execution Date renovate the common area restroom located on south pod on the first floor of the Remaining Premises, (b) renovate the other two (2) common area restrooms located on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) and second (2<sup>nd</sup>) floors of the north pod of the Remaining Premises, (c) replace the carpeting on the common area above ground walkway leading to the portion of the Remaining Premises on the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) floor of the Building using Building standard carpet, and (d) make necessary repairs to the air conditioning system for the Remaining Premises in accordance with the repair and maintenance obligations of Landlord under the Lease. Landlord's Work shall be performed

during normal business hours of the Building. Landlord shall use commercially reasonable efforts not to unreasonably disrupt the operation of Tenant's business during the performance of Landlord's Work, so long as such commercially reasonable efforts do not result in Landlord incurring additional costs such as overtime. Landlord shall move Tenant's furniture, fixtures and equipment as reasonably necessary to accommodate Landlord's performance of Landlord's Work but Landlord shall not be responsible for any damages to such furniture, fixtures and equipment resulting from such moving nor shall Landlord be required to do any disassembly thereof. Tenant shall cooperate with Landlord to accommodate completion of Landlord's Work.

7. Promptly after the completion of demising the portion of the Remaining Premises from the portion of the Released Premises on the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) floor of the Building, Landlord's space planner shall verify the exact number of rentable square feet on the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) floor of the Remaining Premises in accordance with Landlord's customary standards of measurement in the Building (the "Re-measurement"), it being agreed that there are 17,175 rentable square feet in the portion of the Remaining Premises located on the first floor of the Building. The parties hereby agree and acknowledge that the Base Rent, Tenant's pro rata share of Operating Expenses and any other matters in the Lease and this Sixth Amendment which are based upon the number of rentable square feet in the Remaining Premises shall be adjusted in accordance with the results of the Re-measurement.

8. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord has made no representation or promise as to the condition of the Remaining Premises nor shall Landlord, except as is provided in Section 6 of this Sixth Amendment, be required to construct any improvement, alteration or addition to the Remaining Premises. Tenant agrees to accept the Remaining Premises in its "AS IS" condition, subject to work required of Landlord in Section 6 of this Sixth Amendment.

9. Provided that no event of default has occurred under the Lease, as amended by this Sixth Amendment, Tenant shall have the option to extend ("Extension Option") the Renewal Term for one (1) additional term of five (5) years (the "Extension Term"), commencing as of the date immediately following the expiration of the Renewal Term, subject to the covenants and conditions of this Section 9.

(a) Tenant shall give Landlord written notice (the "Extension Notice") of Tenant's intention to exercise its Extension Option no earlier than twelve (12) months and no later than nine (9) months prior to the expiration of the Renewal Term; provided that Tenant's failure to give the Extension Notice within such period, whether due to Tenant's oversight or failure to cure any existing defaults after notice and applicable grace periods, if any, or otherwise, shall render this Extension Option null and void. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Extension Notice, Landlord shall advise Tenant in writing of the new Base Rent for the Extension Term, determined in accordance with Section 9(c)(2) below. Tenant shall have thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of Landlord's determination of the Base Rent for the Extension Term to confirm in writing its election to extend the Renewal Term. The failure of Tenant to respond within the thirty (30) day period shall be deemed the election of Tenant not to extend the Renewal Term. Tenant shall not be permitted to exercise the Extension Option if an event of default has occurred under the Lease, as amended, subject to applicable notice and grace periods (if any).



(b) Tenant shall be deemed to have accepted the Remaining Premises in its "AS-IS" condition as of the commencement of the Renewal Term, subject to any other repair and maintenance obligations of Landlord under the Lease, as amended.

(c) The covenants and conditions of the Lease, as amended, in force during the Renewal Term, as the same may be modified from time to time, shall continue to be in effect during the Renewal Term, except as follows:

(1) The Commencement Date for the purposes of the Lease, as amended shall be the first day of the Renewal Term.

(2) The "Base Rent" for the Extension Term shall be an amount determined by Landlord in good faith on an annual basis of the then prevailing market rental rate for space comparable to the Remaining Premises as reflected in new leases for premises in the Building.

(3) Operating Expenses shall continue to be calculated and paid during the Extension Term in the same manner as was applicable during the Renewal Term.

(d) Following the expiration of the Extension Term, Tenant shall have no further right to renew or extend the Lease.

(e) The Extension Option shall not be transferable by Tenant, except in conjunction with a permissible assignment of Tenant's interest in the Lease, as amended.

10. Simultaneously with the execution of this Sixth Amendment, Tenant has paid or will pay Landlord a security deposit (the "Security Deposit") in the amount of \$72,810.49 as security for the performance by Tenant of the provisions of the Lease, as amended. Landlord shall not be required to keep the Security Deposit separate from its general funds and Tenant shall not be entitled to interest thereon.

If Tenant defaults with respect to any provision of the Lease, as amended, including, without limitation, the provisions relating to the payment of Base Rent, Operating Expenses or any other sum due to Landlord, Landlord may, but shall not be required to, use, apply or retain all or any part of the Security Deposit (a) for the payment of any such sums due, (b) for the payment of any other amount which Landlord may spend or become obligated to spend by reason of Tenant's default hereunder, or (c) to compensate Landlord for any other loss or damage which Landlord may suffer by reason of Tenant's default hereunder including, without limitation, costs and reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by Landlord to recover possession of the Remaining Premises following a default by Tenant. The use or application of the Security Deposit or any portion thereof shall not prevent Landlord from exercising any other right or remedy provided hereunder or under any law and shall not be construed as liquidated damages.

If any portion of the Security Deposit is so used or applied, Tenant shall, upon demand therefor, deposit cash with Landlord in an amount sufficient to restore the Security Deposit within five (5) business days to the amount first set forth in this Section 10. If Tenant shall fully perform every provision of the Lease, as amended, to be performed by it, the Security Deposit or any balance thereof shall be returned to Tenant (or, at Landlord's option, to the last assignee of Tenant's interest hereunder) within thirty (30) days following the expiration of the Renewal Term, as the same may be extended; provided, however, that Landlord may retain the Security Deposit until such time as any amount due from Tenant under the Lease, as amended, has been determined and paid to Landlord in full. Tenant also waives all provisions of law, now or hereafter in force, which provide that Landlord may claim from a security deposit only those

sums reasonably necessary to remedy defaults in the payment of rent, to repair damage caused by Tenant or to clean the Remaining Premises, it being agreed that Landlord may, in addition, claim those sums reasonably necessary to compensate Landlord for any other loss or damage, foreseeable or unforeseeable, caused by the act or omission of Tenant.

11. In addition to the insurance required to be maintained by Tenant under Section 17(b) of the Original Lease, Tenant shall obtain and maintain an excess liability policy in the amount of \$4,000,000 in a form and from an insurer reasonably satisfactory to Landlord.

12. Section 32 of the Original Lease is hereby amended to provide that notices and payments to Landlord shall be sent to the following addresses:

For correspondence or other notices and payments:

Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America  
c/o CB Richard Ellis, Inc.  
901 Yamato Road, Suite 115  
Boca Raton, FL 33431

With a copy of notices to:

Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America  
8500 Andrew Carnegie Boulevard  
Third Floor / Investment Management/MRE  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28262  
Attn: Asset Manager

or at such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate in writing to Tenant.

13. Landlord and Tenant each represents and warrants to the other that it neither consulted nor negotiated with any broker or finder with respect to this Sixth Amendment other than CB Richard Ellis ("CB") representing Landlord. CB will be compensated by Landlord in accordance with a separate agreement. Tenant agrees to indemnify, defend and save Landlord harmless from and against any claims for fees or commissions from anyone, other than CB, with whom Tenant has dealt in connection with this Sixth Amendment including, without limitation, any reasonable attorney's fees incurred by Landlord in connection with said claims.

14. Subject to the conditions specified in this Section 14, Landlord reserves the right without Tenant's consent, on sixty (60) days' prior written notice to Tenant, to substitute other premises within the Project for the Remaining Premises. In each such case, the substituted premises shall (a) contain substantially the same number of rentable square feet as the Remaining Premises, (b) contain "comparable tenant improvements" at Landlord's cost, and (c) be made available to Tenant at the rental rate in effect at the time of such substitution for the Remaining Premises as set forth in Section 4 hereof (subject to revision during the Extension Term pursuant to Section 9 hereof). As used in this Section 14 "comparable tenant improvements" shall mean improvements in the substituted premises which are of a quality which is equal to or better than the quality of



the improvements in the Premises from which Tenant is being relocated. Landlord shall pay all reasonable moving expenses of Tenant incidental to such substitution of premises.

15. **RADON DISCLOSURE.** In accordance with the requirements of Florida Statutes Section 404.056(5), the following notice is hereby given:

**RADON GAS:** Radon is a naturally occurring radioactive gas that, when it has accumulated in a building in sufficient quantities, may present health risks to persons who are exposed to it over time. Levels of radon that exceed federal and state guidelines have been found in buildings in Florida. Additional information regarding radon and radon testing may be obtained from your county health department.

16. Tenant certifies, represents, warrants and covenants that:

(a) It is not acting and will not act, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity, or nation named by any Executive Order or the United States Treasury Department as a terrorist, "Specially Designated National and Blocked Person", or other banned or blocked person, entity, nation or transaction pursuant to any Law, order, rule, or regulation that is enforced or administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control; and

(b) It is not engaged in this transaction, directly or indirectly on behalf of, or instigating or facilitating this transaction, directly or indirectly on behalf of, any such person, group, entity or nation.

Tenant hereby agrees to defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to Landlord), indemnify and hold harmless Landlord and the Landlord Indemnitees from and against any and all claims arising from or related to any breach by Tenant of the foregoing certifications, representations, warranties and covenants.

17. Tenant hereby acknowledges that to the best of Tenant's knowledge no default exists on the part of Landlord with respect to any of its obligations under the Lease, as amended, nor has any event occurred which, with the giving of notice and passage of time, will constitute a default by Landlord under the Lease, as amended.

18. This Sixth Amendment may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original of this Sixth Amendment.

19. Except as specifically amended herein, the Lease remains in full force and effect and is hereby ratified by Landlord and Tenant. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of the Lease and this Sixth Amendment, the provisions of this Sixth Amendment shall be controlling.


20. Time is of the essence with respect to all of the obligations of Landlord and Tenant under the Lease, as amended by this Sixth Amendment.

[Signatures are on the following page.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Sixth Amendment as of the date first set forth above.

Witnesses:

  
Signature **CARLY TRIPP**  
**ASSOCIATE, GLOBAL REAL ESTATE**  
**TIAA-CREF**

Printed Name  
  
Signature **LORRAINE M. PATTERSON**  
**ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT**  
Printed Name

Landlord

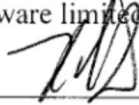
Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America, for the benefit of its Separate Real Estate Account, a New York corporation

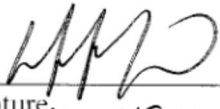
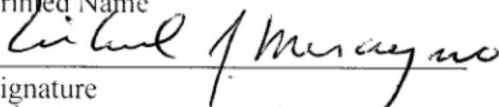
By:   
Its: **MARK YACOVETTA**  
**ASST. SECRETARY**

JAN 3, 2011

Tenant

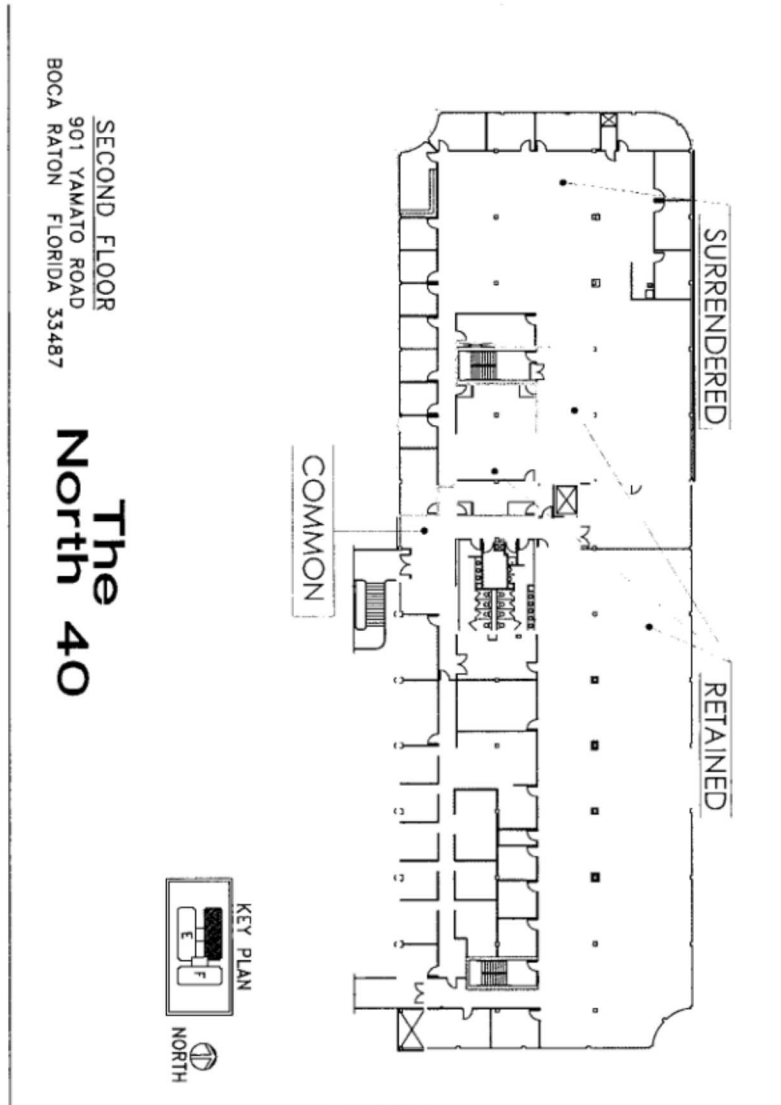
Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By:   
Its: **PRESIDENT & CEO**

  
Signature **JEFF YEAGER**  
Printed Name  
  
Signature **Michael L. Mesagno**  
Printed Name

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**FLOOR PLANS SHOWING THE RELEASED PREMISES AND THE REMAINING PREMISES**



NOTE: This floor plan is being used solely for the purpose of identifying the approximate location of the Released Premises and the Remaining Premises.



## SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT

This Seventh Amendment to Lease Agreement (the "Seventh Amendment") dated as of March 1, 2011, by and between Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America, for the benefit of its Separate Real Estate Account, a New York corporation ("Landlord") successor in interest to Fairfax Boca 92, L.P., a Georgia limited partnership ("Fairfax") and Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Tenant"), successor in interest to HNI Staffing, Inc. f/k/a Medical Staffing Network, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("MSN").

### RECITALS

Fairfax and MSN entered into a Lease Agreement dated November 22, 1999 (the "Original Lease") concerning premises (the "Original Premises") consisting of 15,000 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod E in the building (the "Building") known as 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #1 dated as of July 31, 2001 (the "First Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, MSN leased an additional 10,749 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D of the Building (the "First Expansion Premises") and the Term was extended to December 31, 2008.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #2 dated as of March 20, 2002 (the "Second Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, MSN leased an additional 27,500 rentable square feet on the second floor of Pod D of the Building (the "Second Expansion Premises") and the First Expansion Premises was released, leaving 42,500 rentable square feet under lease.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #3 dated as of May 14, 2002 (the "Third Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, Landlord provided to MSN an allowance with respect to the Second Expansion Premises and the Term was extended to December 31, 2013.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #4 dated as of December 13, 2002 (the "Fourth Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, MSN leased an additional 7,000 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D of the Building (the "Third Expansion Premises") and an additional 2,175 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D of the Building (the "Fourth Expansion Premises") resulting in a total of 51,675 rentable square feet under lease.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #5 dated as of February \_\_, 2003 (the "Fifth Amendment") pursuant to which increases in Base Rent were to be measured by increases in the Consumer Price Index.

MSN assigned its interest in the Lease to Tenant as part of an asset sale agreement which was approved by a final non-appealable order of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Florida, West Palm Beach Division, in Case No. 10-29101-BKC-EPK. MSN

also confirmed the assignment of its interest in the Lease to Tenant pursuant to a Confirmation of Assignment and Assumption of Lease Agreement dated effective as of September 27, 2010.

Landlord and Tenant entered into a Sixth Amendment to Lease Agreement dated as of October 1, 2010 (the "Sixth Amendment") and, collectively with the Original Lease, the First Amendment, the Second Amendment, the Third Amendment, the Fourth Amendment and the Fifth Amendment, the "Lease") pursuant to which, among other things, the Premises were reduced by 16,675 rentable square feet (the "Sixth Amendment Released Premises") including an area of a stipulated 7,000 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D of the Building (herein called the "Expansion Premises"), leaving 35,000 rentable square feet under lease, and the Term was extended until December 31, 2015 (the "Expiration Date").

The Original Premises, the Second Expansion Premises, the Third Expansion Premises and the Fourth Expansion Premises, less the Sixth Amendment Released Premises, are collectively referred to herein as the "Current Premises" and consist of a total of 35,000 rentable square feet.

Subject to the terms of this Seventh Amendment, Tenant desires again to lease the Expansion Premises, as defined hereinabove which previously comprised a portion of the Sixth Amendment Released Premises and which are shown on the Floor Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof and Landlord and Tenant desire to amend the Lease in accordance with the terms hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms, covenants and conditions as set forth below, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Landlord and Tenant agree that the Lease shall be amended as follows:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference. Capitalized terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Lease.
2. Effective as of March 1, 2011, the Expansion Premises are a part of the Premises and the rentable area of the Current Premises and the Expansion Premises are a total of 42,000 square feet, Exhibit "A" to the Original Lease is supplemented by Exhibit "A" attached hereto, and all references in the Lease and this Seventh Amendment to the "Premises" mean, collectively, the Current Premises and the Expansion Premises. Landlord has not yet completed "Landlord's Work", as defined in Section 6 of the Sixth Amendment and, accordingly, the Premises remain subject to "Re-measurement", as provided in Section 7 of the Sixth Amendment.
3. The Term shall expire with respect to both the Expansion Premises and the Current Premises at midnight on the Expiration Date, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Lease and this Seventh Amendment.
4. Base Rent and Operating Expenses for the Current Premises of 35,000 rentable square feet shall continue to be calculated and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Lease, plus applicable sales tax, through the Expiration Date. Effective as of March 1, 2011, Base Rent for the Expansion Premises of 7,000 rentable square feet shall be paid in the following amounts for

the respective periods set forth in the table below (i.e. at the same annual rates per rentable square foot as are applicable to the Current Premises), plus applicable sales tax, payable in accordance with the provisions of the Lease:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Annual Base Rent</u>	<u>Monthly Base Rent</u>	<u>Base Rent Rate/Square Foot</u>
3/1/2011 – 10/31/2011	\$58,333.36*	\$7,291.67	\$12.50
11/1/2011 – 10/31/2012	\$90,160.00	\$7,513.33	\$12.88
11/1/2012 – 10/31/2013	\$92,890.00	\$7,740.83	\$13.27
11/1/2013 – 10/31/2014	\$95,690.00	\$7,974.17	\$13.67
11/1/2014 – 10/31/2015	\$98,560.00	\$8,213.33	\$14.08
11/1/2015 – 12/31/2015	\$16,916.66**	\$8,458.33	\$14.50

\*Reflects an eight (8) month period.

\*\*Reflects a two (2) month period.

5. Effective as of March 1, 2011, the rentable area used as the numerator to calculate Tenant's "pro rata share" shall be increased to a total of 42,000 rentable square feet (i.e. the total rentable square feet of both the Current Premises and the Expansion Premises) and Tenant shall thereafter pay Tenant's pro rata share of Operating Expenses with respect to both the Current Premises and the Expansion Premises through the Expiration Date in accordance with the provisions of the Lease, as amended by this Seventh Amendment, plus applicable sales tax.

6. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord has made no representation or promise as to the condition of the Expansion Premises, nor shall Landlord be required to construct any improvement, alteration or addition to the Expansion Premises or the Current Premises. Tenant acknowledges that it has inspected the Expansion Premises and, as such, is thoroughly familiar with the condition thereof and accepts the same in its "AS IS" condition during the remainder of the Term.

7. Provided that (i) Tenant is not in default under any of the terms and conditions of the Lease, as amended by this Seventh Amendment, beyond any applicable notice and cure periods at the time of the "Termination Notice" referred to in clause (x) below and on the "Early Termination Date", as defined below, (ii) Tenant has not assigned the Lease, except in accordance with the provisions of the Lease, and (iii) Tenant provides notice of its election in a proper and timely manner in accordance herewith, Tenant shall have the one time option ("Cancellation Option") to terminate the Lease with respect only to the Expansion Premises as of December 31, 2012 (the "Early Termination Date"), provided (x) Tenant provides written notice (the "Termination Notice") to Landlord of Tenant's exercise of the Cancellation Option on or

prior to the date which is ninety (90) days prior to the Early Termination Date, and (y) at the time of delivery of the Termination Notice Tenant delivers to Landlord a cancellation fee in an amount equal to two (2) months of Base Rent and Additional Rent at the rate applicable on the Termination Date with respect to Base Rent and as reasonably determined by Landlord as to Additional Rent.

8. The provisions of Sections 9 and 14 of the Sixth Amendment concerning Tenant's Expansion Option and substitution of premises shall apply with respect to the Expansion Premises which shall be deemed to be a portion of the "Remaining Premises" as used in said Sections 9 and 14.

9. Landlord and Tenant each represents and warrants to the other that it neither consulted nor negotiated with any broker or finder with respect to this Seventh Amendment other than CB Richard Ellis ("CB") representing Landlord. CB will be compensated by Landlord in accordance with a separate agreement. Tenant agrees to indemnify, defend and save Landlord harmless from and against any claims for fees or commissions from anyone, other than CB, with whom Tenant has dealt in connection with this Seventh Amendment including, without limitation, any reasonable attorney's fees incurred by Landlord in connection with said claims.

10. RADON DISCLOSURE. In accordance with the requirements of Florida Statutes Section 404.056(5), the following notice is hereby given:

RADON GAS: Radon is a naturally occurring radioactive gas that, when it has accumulated in a building in sufficient quantities, may present health risks to persons who are exposed to it over time. Levels of radon that exceed federal and state guidelines have been found in buildings in Florida. Additional information regarding radon and radon testing may be obtained from your county health department.

11. Tenant hereby acknowledges that to the best of Tenant's knowledge no default exists on the part of Landlord with respect to any of its obligations under the Lease, as amended, nor has any event occurred which, with the giving of notice and passage of time, will constitute a default by Landlord under the Lease, as amended.

12. This Seventh Amendment may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original of this Seventh Amendment.

13. Except as specifically amended herein, the Lease remains in full force and effect and is hereby ratified by Landlord and Tenant. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of the Lease and this Seventh Amendment, the provisions of this Seventh Amendment shall be controlling.


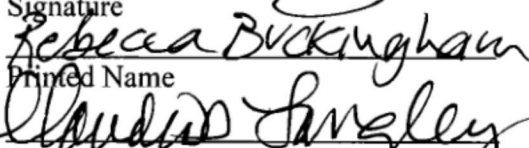
14. Time is of the essence with respect to all of the obligations of Landlord and Tenant under the Lease, as amended by this Seventh Amendment.

[Signatures are on the following page.]



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Seventh Amendment as of the date first set forth above.

Witnesses:

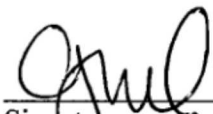
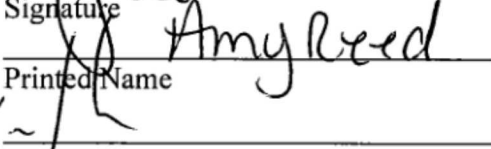
  
Signature  
Rebecca Buckingham  
Printed Name  
  
Signature  
CLAUDIA S LANGLEY  
Printed Name

Landlord

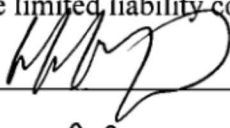
Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America, for the benefit of its Separate Real Estate Account, a New York corporation

By:   
Its: Asst. Secretary

Tenant

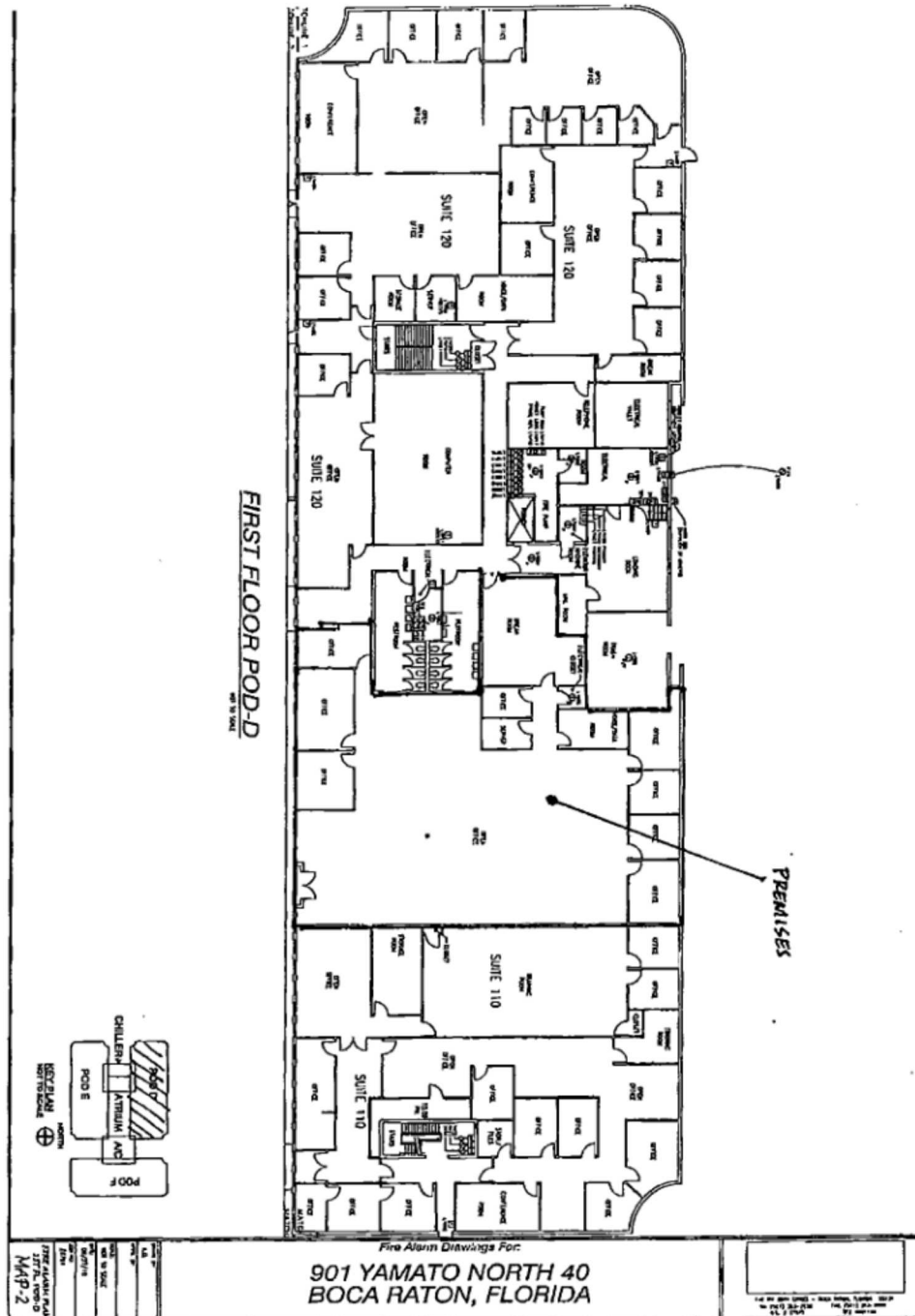
  
Signature  
Amy Reed  
Printed Name  
  
Signature  
MEL Spasano  
Printed Name

Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By:   
Its: CAO

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**FLOOR PLAN SHOWING THE EXPANSION PREMISES**



NOTE: This floor plan is being used solely for the purpose of identifying the approximate location of the Expansion Premises.

## EIGHTH AMENDMENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT

This Eighth Amendment to Lease Agreement (the "Eighth Amendment") dated as of NOVEMBER 22, 2011, by and between Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America, for the benefit of its Separate Real Estate Account, a New York corporation ("Landlord") successor in interest to Fairfax Boca 92, L.P., a Georgia limited partnership ("Fairfax") and Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Tenant"), successor in interest to HNI Staffing, Inc. f/k/a Medical Staffing Network, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("MSN").

### RECITALS

Fairfax and MSN entered into a Lease Agreement dated November 22, 1999 (the "Original Lease") concerning premises (the "Original Premises") consisting of 15,000 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod E in the building (the "Building") known as 901 Yamato Road, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #1 dated as of July 31, 2001 (the "First Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, MSN leased an additional 10,749 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D of the Building (the "First Expansion Premises") and the Term was extended to December 31, 2008.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #2 dated as of March 20, 2002 (the "Second Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, MSN leased an additional 27,500 rentable square feet on the second floor of Pod D of the Building (the "Second Expansion Premises") and the First Expansion Premises was released, leaving 42,500 rentable square feet under lease.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #3 dated as of May 14, 2002 (the "Third Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, Landlord provided to MSN an allowance with respect to the Second Expansion Premises and the Term was extended to December 31, 2013.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #4 dated as of December 13, 2002 (the "Fourth Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, MSN leased an additional 7,000 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D of the Building (the "Third Expansion Premises") and an additional 2,175 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D of the Building (the "Fourth Expansion Premises") resulting in a total of 51,675 rentable square feet under lease.

Fairfax and MSN entered into Lease Amendment #5 dated as of February \_\_, 2003 (the "Fifth Amendment") pursuant to which increases in Base Rent were to be measured by increases in the Consumer Price Index.

MSN assigned its interest in the Lease to Tenant as part of an asset sale agreement which was approved by a final non-appealable order of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Florida, West Palm Beach Division, in Case No. 10-29101-BKC-EPK. MSN

also confirmed the assignment of its interest in the Lease to Tenant pursuant to a Confirmation of Assignment and Assumption of Lease Agreement dated effective as of September 27, 2010.

Landlord and Tenant entered into a Sixth Amendment to Lease Agreement dated as of October 1, 2010 (the "Sixth Amendment") pursuant to which, among other things, the Premises were reduced by 16,675 rentable square feet (the "Sixth Amendment Released Premises") including an area of a stipulated 7,000 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D of the Building leaving 35,000 rentable square feet under lease, and the Term was extended until December 31, 2015 (the "Expiration Date").

Landlord and Tenant entered into a Seventh Amendment to Lease Agreement dated as of March 1, 2011 (the "Seventh Amendment" and, collectively with the Original Lease, the First Amendment, the Second Amendment, the Third Amendment, the Fourth Amendment, the Fifth Amendment and the Sixth Amendment, the "Lease") pursuant to which, among other things, Tenant leased an additional 7,000 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D of the Building (the "Seventh Amendment Premises") with the result that the Original Premises, the Second Expansion Premises, the Third Expansion Premises and the Fourth Expansion Premises, less the Sixth Amendment Released Premises but plus the Seventh Amendment Premises are collectively referred to herein as the "Current Premises" and consist of a total of 42,000 rentable square feet.

Subject to the terms of this Eighth Amendment, Tenant desires to release the Seventh Amendment Premises from the Lease and to lease an additional 9,675 rentable square feet on the second floor of Pod D of the Building (the "Expansion Premises") which are shown on the Floor Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof, and Landlord and Tenant desire to amend the Lease in accordance with the terms hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms, covenants and conditions as set forth below, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Landlord and Tenant agree that the Lease shall be amended as follows:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference. Capitalized terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Lease.
2. Effective as of the date (the "Effective Date") on which Landlord executes and delivers this Eighth Amendment to Tenant (i) the Seventh Amendment Premises shall no longer be subject to the Lease, Tenant shall vacate such space and leave it in the condition required by the Lease at the time of termination thereof and thereupon the parties shall have no obligations with respect to the Seventh Amendment Premises, except for any matter existing prior to the Effective Date or which is expressly provide in the Lease to survive the termination thereof, (ii) the Expansion Premises shall become a part of the Premises (making the rentable area of the Current Premises plus the Expansion Premises, less the Seventh Amendment Premises, a total of 44,675 rentable square feet, (iii) Exhibit "A" to the Original Lease shall be supplemented by Exhibit "A" attached hereto, a floor plan of the Expansion Premises, and (iv) all references in the Lease and this Eighth Amendment to the "Premises" mean, collectively, the Current Premises plus the Expansion Premises, less the Seventh Amendment Premises, which shall consist of 15,000

rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod E, 2,175 rentable square feet on the first floor of Pod D and 27,500 rentable square feet on the second floor of Pod D in the Building.

3. The Term shall expire with respect to all of the Premises including the Expansion Premises at midnight on the Expiration Date, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Lease and this Eighth Amendment.

4. Base Rent and Operating Expenses for the Current Premises (less the Seventh Amendment Premises as of the Effective Date) of 35,000 rentable square feet shall continue to be calculated and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Lease, plus applicable sales tax, through the Expiration Date. Effective on the Effective Date, Base Rent for the Expansion Premises of 9,675 rentable square feet shall be paid in the following amounts for the respective periods set forth in the table below (i.e. at the same annual rates per rentable square foot as are applicable to the Seventh Amendment Premises), plus applicable sales tax, payable in accordance with the provisions of the Lease:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Annual Base Rent</u>	<u>Monthly Base Rent</u>	<u>Base Rent Rate/Square Foot</u>
Effective Date – 10/31/2012	\$124,614.00	\$10,384.50	\$12.88
11/1/2012 – 10/31/2013	\$128,387.25	\$10,698.94	\$13.27
11/1/2013 – 10/31/2014	\$132,257.25	\$11,021.44	\$13.67
11/1/2014 – 10/31/2015	\$136,224.00	\$11,352.00	\$14.08
11/1/2015 – 12/31/2015	\$23,381.26*	\$11,690.63	\$14.50

\*Reflects a two (2) month period.

5. Effective as of the Effective Date, the rentable area used as the numerator to calculate Tenant's "pro rata share" shall be increased to a total of 44,675 rentable square feet (i.e. the total rentable square feet of both the Current Premises and the Expansion Premises less the Seventh Amendment Premises) and Tenant shall thereafter pay Tenant's pro-rata share of Operating Expenses with respect to both the Current Premises and the Expansion Premises, less the Seventh Amendment Premises, through the Expiration Date in accordance with the provisions of the Lease, as amended by this Eighth Amendment, plus applicable sales tax.

6. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord has made no representation or promise as to the condition of the Expansion Premises, nor shall Landlord be required to construct any improvement, alteration or addition to the Expansion Premises or the Current Premises, except for the work described below in Section 7. Tenant acknowledges that it has inspected the

Expansion Premises and, as such, is thoroughly familiar with the condition thereof and accepts the same in its "AS IS" condition during the remainder of the Term.

7. At no cost to Tenant, Landlord shall construct doors on the second floor of Pod D to close off space required to be utilized as a Common Area. Such construction shall be completed within sixty (60) days from the Effective Date.

8. The Cancellation Option set forth in Section 7 of the Seventh Amendment shall not apply with respect to the Expansion Premises and is hereby deleted from the Lease.

9. The provisions of Sections 9 and 14 of the Sixth Amendment concerning Tenant's Extension Option and substitution of premises shall apply with respect to the Expansion Premises which shall be deemed to be a portion of the "Remaining Premises" as used in said Sections 9 and 14.

10. Landlord and Tenant each represents and warrants to the other that it neither consulted nor negotiated with any broker or finder with respect to this Eighth Amendment other than CB RE, Inc. ("CB") representing Landlord. CB will be compensated by Landlord in accordance with a separate agreement. Tenant agrees to indemnify, defend and save Landlord harmless from and against any claims for fees or commissions from anyone, other than CB, with whom Tenant has dealt in connection with this Eighth Amendment including, without limitation, any reasonable attorney's fees incurred by Landlord in connection with said claims.

11. RADON DISCLOSURE. In accordance with the requirements of Florida Statutes Section 404.056(5), the following notice is hereby given:

RADON GAS: Radon is a naturally occurring radioactive gas that, when it has accumulated in a building in sufficient quantities, may present health risks to persons who are exposed to it over time. Levels of radon that exceed federal and state guidelines have been found in buildings in Florida. Additional information regarding radon and radon testing may be obtained from your county health department.

12. Tenant hereby acknowledges that to the best of Tenant's knowledge no default exists on the part of Landlord with respect to any of its obligations under the Lease, as amended, nor has any event occurred which, with the giving of notice and passage of time, will constitute a default by Landlord under the Lease, as amended.

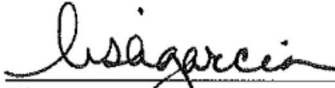
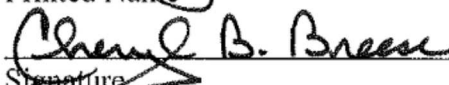
13. This Eighth Amendment may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original of this Eighth Amendment.

14. Except as specifically amended herein, the Lease remains in full force and effect and is hereby ratified by Landlord and Tenant. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of the Lease and this Eighth Amendment, the provisions of this Eighth Amendment shall be controlling.

15. Time is of the essence with respect to all of the obligations of Landlord and Tenant under the Lease, as amended by this Eighth Amendment.

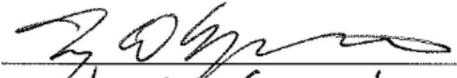
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Eighth Amendment as of the date first set forth above.



Witnesses:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature  
LISA GARCIA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature  
CHERYL B. BREESE  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

Landlord

Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America, for the benefit of its Separate Real Estate Account, a New York corporation

By:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Its: Asst. Secretary

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature  
Amy Reed  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature  
John Acker  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

Tenant

Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

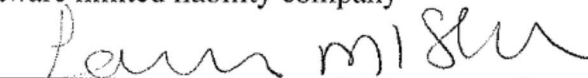
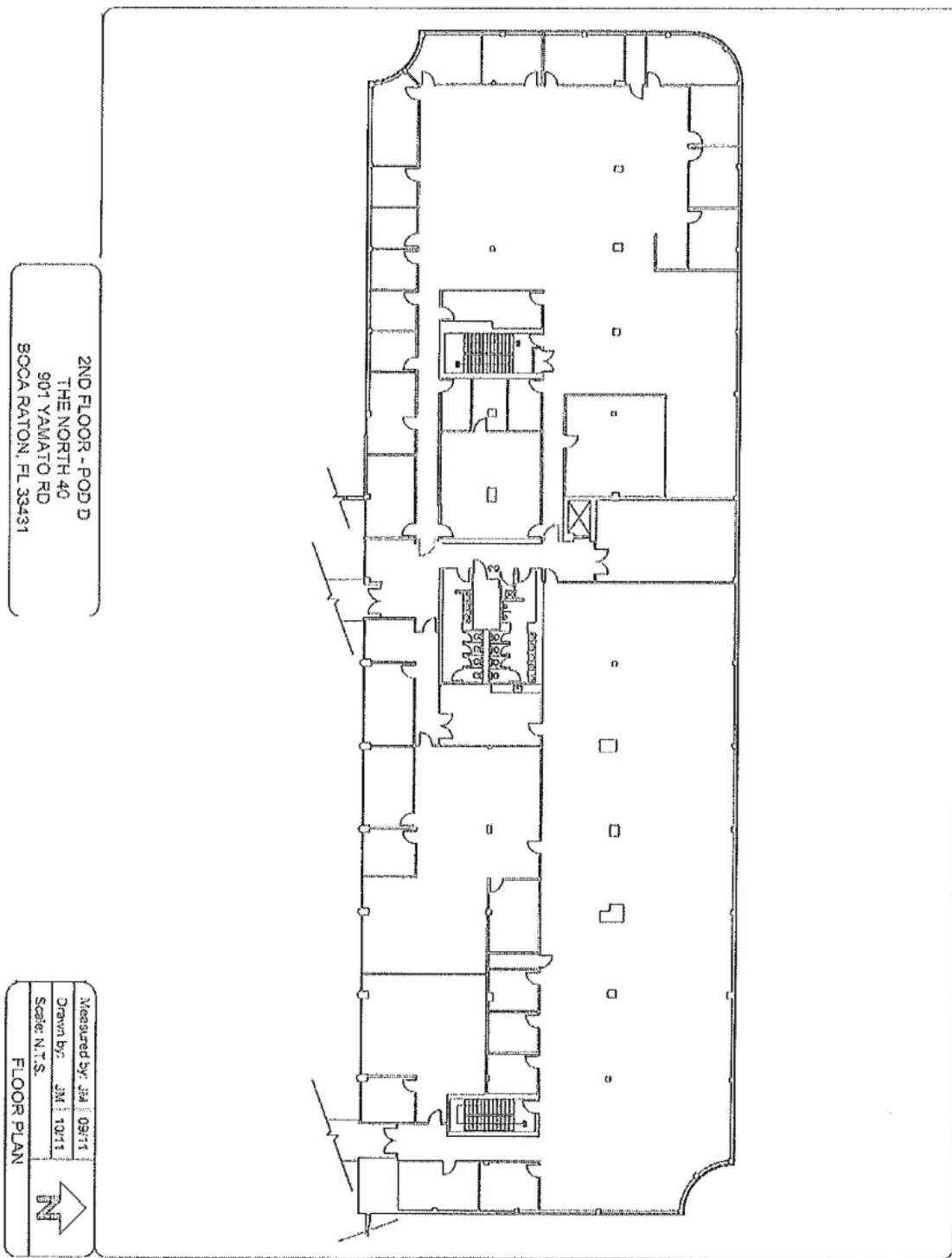
By:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Its: Corporate Counsel

EXHIBIT "A"

FLOOR PLAN SHOWING THE EXPANSION PREMISES



NOTE: This floor plan is being used solely for the purpose of identifying the approximate location of the Expansion Premises.



## LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

Subsidiary	Place of Incorporation
Assignment America, LLC	Delaware
Cejka Search, Inc.	Delaware
Credent Verification and Licensing Services, LLC	Delaware
Cross Country Healthcare UK Holdco Limited *	United Kingdom
Cross Country Holdco (Cyprus) Limited	Cyprus
Cross Country Infotech, Pvt. Ltd.	India
Cross Country Education, LLC	Delaware
Cross Country Publishing, LLC	Delaware
Cross Country Staffing, Inc.	Delaware
Intelistaf of Oklahoma LLC**	Delaware
Jamestown Indemnity, Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Local Staff, LLC	Delaware
MDA Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Medical Doctor Associates, LLC	Delaware
OWS, LLC	Delaware
Travel Staff, LLC	Delaware

---

\* Currently being liquidated or dissolved.

\*\* Majority-owned joint venture

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-74862) pertaining to Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan and Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries Amended and Restated Equity Participation Plan,
- (2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-145484) pertaining to Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, and
- (3) Registration Statement (Form S-1 No. 333-200827) of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and Subsidiaries;

of our reports dated March 6, 2015, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2014.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP  
Certified Public Accountants

Boca Raton, Florida

March 6, 2015

**CERTIFICATION**

I, William J. Grubbs, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 6, 2015

/s/ William J. Grubbs

---

William J. Grubbs  
President and Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION**

I, William J. Burns, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 6, 2015

/s/ William J. Burns

---

William J. Burns  
Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350**

In connection with the accompanying Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. (the Company) for the year ended December 31, 2014, (the "Periodic Report"), I, William J. Grubbs, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge the Periodic Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in the Periodic Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 6, 2015

/s/ William J. Grubbs

---

William J. Grubbs  
Chief Executive Officer

The foregoing certification is provided solely for purposes of complying with the provisions of Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350**

In connection with the accompanying Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2014, (the "Periodic Report"), I, William J. Burns, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge the Periodic Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in the Periodic Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 6, 2015

/s/ William J. Burns

---

William J. Burns  
Chief Financial Officer

The foregoing certification is provided solely for purposes of complying with the provisions of Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.